

Historical Papers Research Archive, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2017

540 boxes + addition of +/- 400 boxes

PLEASE NOTE: There is RESTRICTED ACCESS to parts of this collection, mainly for the protection of personal information. Permission to consult these documents must be obtained from The Director, Section27.

INTRODUCTION

The collection contains the organisational records of Section27, and also incorporates the records of the AIDS Law Project and other related organisations such as the Treatment Action Campaign (TAC) and the South African National AIDS Council (SANAC).

SECTION27 is a public-interest law centre that seeks to achieve substantive equality and social justice in South Africa. Launched in May 2010, it uses law, advocacy, legal literacy, research and community mobilisation to achieve access to healthcare services and basic education. SECTION27 aims to achieve structural change and accountability to ensure the dignity and equality of everyone. It draws its name from SECTION27 of the South African constitution, which locates the right to health within a context of mutually supporting and intersecting rights. It states that everyone has the right to access of health care services, food and water, social security and emergency medical treatment. SECTION27 incorporates the AIDS Law Project (ALP), one of South Africa's most successful post-apartheid human rights organisations (see A2). SECTION27 collaborates with a constellation of organisations that includes the Treatment Action Campaign(TAC) (seeB2), Equal Education (EE), Community Trust Media (CMT) and Students for Law and Social Justice (SLSJ).

The collection was processed by Michelle Colman in 2017. Additions were processed by Michelle Colman in 2019.

Reference is made to collections AG3077 AIDS Law Project and A2562 Mark Heywood Papers, both at Historical Papers.

COLLECTION

A ORGANISATION ADMINISTRATION

A1 SECTION27

A1.1 Vision and Mission (1f)

SECTION27 Catalysts for Social Justice. Brochure on SECTION27 detailing background, vision, mission, objectives, areas of focus and partners (undated).

A1.2 Meetings, conferences, presentations, reports

A1.2.1 Meetings, conferences, presentations, reports 2010 (2f)

Meeting to explore better collaboration between social justice organisations, 7/06/2010, Braamfontein

Second AGM of SECTION27 incorporating AIDS Law Project 13/07/2010

Presentations by Mark Heywood 09-11/2010 with additions from 2011. Includes index.

Section27 Review, April 2010-December 2011

A1.2.2 Meetings, conferences, presentations, reports 2011 (2f)

Southern African Regional Dialogue on Strategies for Accelerating and Unifying Campaigns for the Right to Health. 25-26/3/2011, Johannesburg.
TAC/SECTION27 Workshop on SANAC: the 2012-2016 NSP & Health Policy, 2-4/08/2011.
Minutes from meeting 19/01/2011; work plan 01-06 2011.
Free State HIV and AIDS Coalition AGM, 15/10/2011

- A1.2.3 Meetings, conferences, presentations, reports 2012 (3f)
Review 2012-2013. Three cardboard folders of draft copy and two bound drafts.
- A1.2.4 Meetings, conferences, presentations, reports 2013 (4f)
Health Priority Issues 2013
Meeting between COSATU and SECTION27, 21/01/2013
Staff Workshop on HIV/TB Treatment Literacy, 7/03/2013. Includes 'Monitoring our Health: An analysis of the breakdown of health care services in selected Gauteng facilities, 2012.
6th SA AIDs Conference, ICC, Durban 18-21/06/2013: Abstract book and programme. See also L1.
- A1.2.5 Meetings, conferences, presentations, reports 2014 (1f)
Documents for 22nd Board Meeting 19/02/2014.
Report to SECTION27 Fundraising and Development Committee Meeting, 5/11/2014.
2014 Priority work areas and intended outcomes
Public Interest Law Gathering 2015
- A1.2.6 Shaping the Future. Law and Social Justice: An activist dialogue, circa 2004/5 (1f)
The event was addressed by Justice Pius Langa. Draft participant list for SECTION27 conference.
- A1.3 Miscellaneous (3f)
SECTION27 House Style Guide
Correspondence of 29/10/2010 on 'Civil Society Consensus Statement' from Nonkosi Khumalo, Senior Researcher & Chairperson of TAC to Minister Motsoaledi, Nono Simelela at SANAC and Deputy President Motlanthe.
- A Global Framework Convention on Health: Would it help developing countries to fulfil their duties on the right to health? A South African perspective. Heywood/Shija. The Journal of Law, Medicine & Ethics Vol 38.3:October 2010.
Letter from M Heywood to Ambassador Peter Tejler of the Embassy of Sweden regarding funding, 24/11/2010.
- First Gugu Dlamini Memorial Centre Consultative Induction with Local Multisectoral Stakeholders. Invitation to Mark Heywood to deliver keynote address, programme and information on the centre. 03/2011
- Letter from M Heywood to David Lewis of Corruption Watch, 2/07/2014 on joint strategy.
David Lewis, Corruption Watch: Letter by Adila Hassim, Director of Litigation, supporting the candidacy of Lewis to serve on the Open Government Partnership Steering Committee, 21/07/2014.
Bundle of newspapers and newspaper clippings (relevance unclear).
Become our friend - invest in us, the returns are life-changing (undated leaflet).
Resource Centre Manual, updated 03/2014
Resource Centre Manual, updated 01/2014
Employment Manual
TAC-Section27 Leadership School Programme 3-5/12/2013 and Report on Agreements Reached at TAC/Section27 SANAC NHI Activist meeting 27-29/08/2013
- A1.4 Cipro appeal (1f)
The file deals with the initial rejection of Section27's name application to the Companies and Intellectual Property Registration Office (Cipro) and Section27's appeal. 2010.
- A1.5 Mandela and Tambo Law Offices (1f)
Section27 proposed the use of Chancellor House, the site of the Mandela/Tambo law offices, for a public interest law centre, 2014.
- A1.6 Budget and Expenditure Monitoring Forum: request for extension of grant 06/2011

Section27 is a member of the Budget and Expenditure Monitoring Forum and motivated for an extension of a grant (1f)

A1.7 Applications to march, protest and picket 2012/2013 (1f)

A2 AIDS Law Project (ALP)

The Aids Law Project (ALP) was founded by Justice Edwin Cameron in 1993 as a project of the Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALS), Wits University, Johannesburg. It's objective was to influence, develop and use the law to address the human rights implications of HIV/AIDS in South Africa, driving government and the private sector towards rights-based responses, plans and programmes for prevention and treatment. It utilised litigation, provided legal advice, undertook research and policy formulation to counteract discrimination. Between 1993 and 2010, the ALP contributed to the availability of affordable, generic antiretroviral (ARV) medication, national strategic plans, restructuring of the South African National AIDS Council (SANAC), public awareness and social mobilisation, and the formulation of state policy.

A2.1 Organisational Structure (7 f)

ALP Founding Documents including Employment Manual and Articles of Association.

ALP Report on Organisational Dynamics, 2003/2004

Admin: Mark Heywood's folder of internal communication on administrative matters Jan 2003 - March 2005.

Mancom: File includes financial statements, salary policy, meetings of the Management Committee, budgets, employment manual. 2006/2007.

Mancom: Folder includes work plans, meeting agendas, job descriptions, financial and administrative procedures, organograms.

Evaluation of the AIDS Law Project 11/2005-09/2007 by a team of external consultants. 03/2008.

ALP Policies 2008

Planning for administration May - November 2008

Summary log frame (undated)

Unnamed ALP file: deals with incorporation of ALP to Rights Law Project.

A2.2 Human Resources

Draft ALP staff performance norms and standards for professional work (undated)

Tasks for interim AIDS Law Project Manager(IM), 16/04/2007-13/8/2007

NPO Organisations' Salary Survey Report, Averile Ryder, 10/2006.

Job descriptions and policy documents 2007

Ex- employees L Forman and P Mtetwa: documents relative to the service of both employees, including administrative information and issues both dealt with 1998-2000

Former staff member: Fatima Hasson: document relative to service including administrative information and issues dealt with.

A2.3 Financials (8f) - **RESTRICTED ACCESS**

A2.3.1 Finance 1999 - 2004. Two folders.

Funding: Contains documentation on the Global Fund, budgets, financial statements, grant application to the Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA) and proposals for funding. 2006-2007.

Meeting of the ALP Finance Subcommittee, 26/07/2008, Braamfontein.

Budgeting: Three folders, indexed, 2008 - 2009; loose documents

Expenses 2008 - 2011

Royal Netherlands Embassy and the AIDS Law Project (ALP): Requesting a funding partnership for the years 2008-2011.

2009 Donor budget

Draft strategy and work plan for budget and expenditure monitoring work,

2010 Donor budget

2nd Budget & Expenditure Forum Meeting, Wits University, 5/2/2010. Agenda

Partial budget - undated

2010/2011 Provincial Budgets, 21/05/2010

Budget and Expenditure Forum Meeting, 21/05/2010

Confidential File: Contains information on funding, expenses, salaries and budgets. Sections on the Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALs), AIDS Law Project (ALP) and 'Other'.

A2.3.2 EU funding (1f)

A2.4 Meetings, conferences and reports

A2.4.1 Meetings, conferences and reports 1996-2004

A2.4.1.1 Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALs) Annual Report 1997 (ALP was a CALs programme) (1f)

A2.4.1.2 Report on the review and planning meeting, 17-18/08/1999 (1f)

A2.4.1.3 ALP minutes 1996 - 2004 (5f)

A2.4.2 Meetings, conferences and reports 2001 (1f)

Minutes of legal meetings 2001-2004.

A2.4.3 Meetings, conferences and reports 2003 (2f)

Implementing DOHA, Increasing Access. Rethinking Patent Law in the Context of a Right of Access to Essential Medicines. 17-18/03/2003.

Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALs) Annual Report 2003 (ALP was a CALs programme)

ALP Report on Organisational Dynamics 2003/2004

A2.4.4 Meetings, conferences and reports 2004 (1f)

ALP consultation on the Joint Civil Society Monitoring and evaluation forum of the operational plan, 12/09/2004.

Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALs) Annual Report 2004

A2.4.5 Meetings, conferences and reports 2005 (2f)

Annual Review 2005-2006.

Addressing the Human Resources Emergency in the Health Sector, Human Resources for Health seminar, 4/03/2005.

Final Report: Evaluation of the AIDS Law Project 11/2005-09/2007. An independent evaluation by a team of external consultants, 04/2008.

Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALs) Annual Report 2005

A2.4.6 Meetings, conferences and reports 2006 (1f)

Decisions from the Management Meeting, 12/12/2006, ALP Board Room.

18-Month Review: 01/2006 - 06/2007

A2.4.7 Meetings, conferences and reports 2007 (1f)

Meeting of the Board of Directors 20/07/2007, Braamfontein

Minutes of ALP Legal Committee Meeting 14/09/2007

18-Month Review: 07/2007 - 12/2008

A2.4.8 Meetings, conferences and reports 2008 (8f)

4th Board Meeting of the Directors of the ALP, 15/02/2008, Johannesburg.

Evaluation of the AIDS Law Project 11/2005 - 09/2007. Final draft report 03/2008.

MANCO meeting 7/05/2008

5th Board Meeting of the ALP 27/06/2008.

Correspondence and minutes 2008: Minutes of MANCO Meeting 20/3/2008; minutes of ALP meeting with TB Control and Management Programme Cluster, Dept. of Health 23/07/2008, minutes of 5th Meeting of ALP Board 2/10/2008. Also correspondence to/from Mark Heywood including Commission on Gender Equality, Nehawu, Department of Correctional Services and others.

Key activities and dates and intended outcomes by October 2008, including staff issues, admin-support needs, major budgetary issues. Fatima Hassan

6th Board Meeting of the ALP, 2/10/2008.

Edwin Cameron Symposium, 10/10/2008

TB Seminar, 7/11/2008, Johannesburg

World AIDS Day Communications Campaign - Post campaign analysis, 11/12/2008.

A2.4.9

Meetings, conferences and reports 2009 (4f)
7th ALP Board Meeting, 3/02/2009
Minutes of the AGM/Members Meeting of the ALP, 15/04/2009, Braamfontein
Documents for the eighth board meeting of the ALP, 29/06/2009 (Jonathan Berger)
Meeting to assist Civil Society Campaign for better health budgets and accountability of health expenditure.
21/08/2009
Action Items, Admin Meeting, 8/09/2009
Reading Pack: ALP Strategic Session, 18/9/2009
Documents for the ninth board meeting of the ALP, 24/11/2009 (Adila Hassim)
HIV and the law in the 21st Century: Meeting of eminent African jurists, 10-12/12/2009, Johannesburg.

AIDS Law Project Final Review January 2009 - March 2010.

A2.4.10

ALP minutes, 2005-2007 (2f)a

A2.5

Miscellaneous (9f)

Path of the ALP 1993 - 2008: Presentation to the Board of Directors. Prepared by Mark Heywood, Adila Hassim and Jonathan Berger.
HIV/AIDS Current Law & Policy. Series of 8 pamphlets published by ALP 07/2000.
Support letters for HIV/AIDS process underway at Nedlac. Database 24/10/2002
Invitation to ALP to make a presentation to the National Economic Development and Labour Council (Nedlac).
12/11/2002.
ALP thank you postcard, 2004
ALP Board of Directors: File contains work plans, correspondence, litigation, policy submissions, journal articles, meeting minutes, presentations. 2006-2008.
TAC Meetings: Minutes of documents related to TAC and other meetings. Includes ALP document entitled Litigation, Monitoring and Training and Draft 8 of HIV & AIDS and STI Strategic Plan for South Africa 2007-2011.

Fax on Alexa Sutton Educare Centre from Michele Berger to Fikile Nhlapo. 24/10/2007.
Application to the Law Society of the Northern Provinces for exemption of Pro bono Rule 27/02/2009.

The AIDS Law Project: A South African Case Study. Proposal submitted to Atlantic Philanthropies, Ireland. By Hanlie Griesel, Researcher, 10/7/2009.

Introduction: An accidental project. Draft of article by Eusebius McKaiser, 11/2009

Referral Register 04-08, 2010

Various calendars/diaries

ALP Organisation

Guidelines on HIV/AIDS and the Law for Advice and Legal Office Workers (undated).

History of the ALP/SECTION27 (2 folders) - Unpublished research for the Didi Moyle book 'Speaking Truth to Power'.

Bundle containing:

Minister of Finance Pravin Gordhan's Budget Speech 2010; Civil Society and Uncivil Government: The Treatment Action Campaign (TAC) versus Thabo Mbeki, 1998-2008, by Mark Heywood, Executive Director ALP (23/3/2010); Chapter 3: The real challenges facing the South African health system by Jonathan Berger (publication and date not given); Disaster Management Act of 2002; Report on May-July 2009 suspension of ARV initiation at Edendale Hospital; The Rise and Fall (?) of independent social movements under Thabo Mbeki: An analysis - article for book on Legacy of Thabo Mbeki (author and date not given).

Politics, Human Rights and Poor Global Health by Mark Heywood, 2007

A2.6

Loose documents

A2.6.1

Loose documents including: (2f)
ALP Activities & Achievements 01-05/2009
ALP 15-month review:01/2009 - 03/2010

The introduction of National Health Insurance and transitional arrangements. SEE ALSO: Health section.

Concept notes on Health Planning, Health Insurance Initiative and Pharmaceutical Sector Improvement.

Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALS) annual reports 2004 and 2005

Department of Health Vote 5

SANAC documentation SEE ALSO: Collaborative Organisations

CD: TCE South Africa

Press articles

Newsletter

A2.6.2 Loose documents containing: (3f)
Envelope titled Department for International Development (DFID)
TAC documents including funding allocation schedules - RESTRICTED ACCESS - SEE ALSO: TAC section under Collaborative Organisations.

World Aids Day events, Nelspruit 1/12/2006 and 2008.

Towards Universal Access: Scaling up priority HIV/AIDS interventions in the health sector. Progress Report 04/2007. WHO/UNAIDS/Unicef.

ALP Newsletters 2008

Correspondence, rough notes, articles, presentations and newsletters.

Plan of Action for PMTCT Campaign. See Health section.

Job descriptions

Tshepang Trust contract re: TAC counsellors

SANAC documentation

A2.6.3 Loose documents containing (4f):
Press articles
ALP Staff appraisals
Funding information - RESTRICTED ACCESS
TAC Management Review: Interim report 27/07/2008
Meeting agendas and reports
Star School presentation
Handbook on HIV and Human Rights for National Human Rights Institutions. United Nations Human Rights and UNAIDS.
Job descriptions
Research, correspondence, meetings, presentations, statements.

A2.6.4 Loose and partial documents (1f)

A2.7 ALP Information and Advice Service

Assistance offered to members of the public on a range of issues such as health, workplace discrimination, violence, insurance and more.

A2.7.1 March-April 2005 (index included) (3f)

A2.7.2 September-October 2005 (index included) (3f)

A2.7.3 November-December 2005 (index included) (1f)

A2.7.4 January-March 2006 (index included) (3f)

A2.7.5 July-August 2006 (index included) (2f)

A2.8 Queries: Extra documents

Contains correspondence relative to grievances handled by the Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALS) including Sergeant NP Paul and his wife Ms LM Mxokozeli, Gloria Nothuthuzelelo and McDonalds and John Foster and Ampath 2004-2005 (3f).

A2.9 ALP legal cases

A2.9.1 Extracts from unknown publication in draft with proofing comments: Hazel Tau, Westville Correctional Centre, SANDF (1f)

A2.9.2 Draft of unnamed publication - indexed (1f)
See also Section G

- A2.10 ALP areas of interest, 2009 (5f)
Progress against AIDS; Education; Nyathi case; Sanac details; TAC Sanac reps; Hlope debate; food; chronic illness grant; decriminalising prostitution and more.
- A2.11 Budget documents and legislation
A2.11.1 2009/2010 (2f)
A2.11.2 2010/2011 (2f)
- A2.12 Correspondence
A2.12.1 2000- 2003: includes communication with international bodies, unfair discrimination, accuracy of the AIDS test, funding, speaking engagements, proposal for 'HIV/AIDS and the Law' course at Wits, Nkosi Johnson's speed to Durban2000 AIDS Conference, media communication, documentaries and interviews, project proposals, Sacob HIV/AIDS initiative, evaluation of research by NRF, address for Archbishop Ndungane at opening of Perinatal HIV Research Unit at Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital 2002, requests for assistance, Lifeworks, public statement on HIV/AIDS by Academy of Science in SA (3f)
- A2.12.2 2009-2010: includes incidents database and hospital incidents, ARVs and stockout campaign, Budget and Expenditure Monitoring Forum, civil society campaign for improved health budgets, 'Punishing Success? Early signs of a retreat from commitment to HIV/AIDS care and treatment' 11/2009 MSF, moratorium against prosecutions of sex workers during the 2010 World Cup (2f)
- A2.12.3 2008-2010: includes communication to government entities regarding health budgets, legislation and nominations for the SA Human Rights Commission (SAHRC) (1f).
- A2.12.4 2012-2014: includes communication on the Soweto Marathon, the union/NGO relationship and Siyayinqoba Beat It (See also G6.9) (1f).
- A3 Organisational documents - Mark Heywood (3f)
Notebooks x 5
Mark Heywood's correspondence 2009 - 2010.
Presentations and key meetings 2000-2010. Mark Heywood's file of speeches and presentations delivered on behalf of ALP and SANAC. Includes index.
Speech by Mark Heywood for Civil Society Hearing on 'Action for Universal Access 2010: Myths and Realities, 10/06/2008
HIV Treatment Action Campaign: Politics in practice. Achmat/Budlender/Forbath/Heywood. Chapter 4 in Stones of Hope: How African activists reclaim human rights to challenge global poverty.
- A4 Legal Department 2000-2004 (4f)
HIV Law and Policy Unit and other meetings and workplans, legal opinion on Rustenburg Platinum Mines v Chief Inspector of Mines 31186/2002 and other matters, research on disability grants, cases of unfair dismissal/treatment in the workplace including domestic, HIV in schools, press statements, complaints against medical professionals, interests of the child in SA law and relevant cases, SANDF matters, Smith/De Lille issue, Gazi matter, information and advice service, various other litigations, prescribed minimum benefits. Many of the cases in Section G are touched on here.
- B COLLABORATIVE ORGANISATIONS
- B1 Treatment Action Campaign (TAC)

The (TAC) was founded in December 1998 to campaign for access to treatment for HIV/AIDS. It is widely acknowledged as one of the most important civil society organisations active on AIDS in the developing world. One of its most significant victories was the 2002 Constitutional Court ruling in which the South African government was ordered to provide anti-retroviral drugs to prevent transmission of HIV from mothers to babies during birth. In the years following TAC's campaigns were instrumental in securing a universal government-provided AIDS treatment programme, which has since become the world's largest. In 2007, in large part owing to pressure from the TAC, the National Strategic Plan on HIV, STIs and Tuberculosis 2007-2011 was adopted by Parliament. Today the TAC continues to represent users of the public healthcare system in South Africa, and to campaign and litigate on critical issues related to healthcare. The organisation currently has over 8 000 members and a network of 182 branches and provincial offices in seven of South Africa's nine provinces. The TAC monitors thousands of clinics and hospitals.

B1.1 Organisational Structure (4f)

TAC Governing Documents

TAC branch Audit (undated)

Constitution of the Treatment Action Campaign (TAC)

Constitution of the Treatment Action Campaign, undated

Constitution of the Treatment Action Campaign (TAC) (as amended at TAC's Fourth National Congress 2008)

Constitution of the Treatment Action Campaign 2008 (2 copies with notes)

TAC Restructure 2008: Includes Management Review, documents on staff down sizing, document entitled 'Building Strategic Cohesion between ALP and TAC over the next decade by Zackie Achmat; Agenda of the Sixth ALP Board Meeting; Agenda of the TAC SEC Meeting 22/01/2009, other documentation.

Certificate of registration of non-profit organisation x 3 copies 1/09/2005

Registration application papers

Approval from exemption of taxes and duties

TAC's legal status 2004

B1.2 TAC Development Office 2005-2006: documentation (1f)

B1.3 Financials (10f)

Funding and accounts 2000-2001

Funding: South Africa Development Fund

Funding: Public Welfare Foundation

Funding: Arca 2000-2001

Funding: AIDS Foundation of SA (Afsa) 2000

Funding: European Coalition of Positive People (ECP) 2000

Finance meetings 2004 - 2005

TAC Finances January 2006

Annual Financial Statements: year ended 28/02/2006

Annual Financial Statements; year ended 28/2/2007

Budget variance for National, Provinces & Districts 03 - 09/2007

Annual Financial Statements; year ended 28/02/2008

4th National Congress Financial Report (Into the Next Decade), 14 - 16/03/2008, Johannesburg. See B1.4.7 below

Budget variance for National, Provinces & Districts 03 - 06/2008

Income & Expenditure Report, 03 - 06/2008

Financial Report Management Meeting, 25/06/2008.

TAC Interim Budget for the period 10/2008 - 02/2009

Cash Forecast 09/2008 - 02/2009

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 29/02/2008

Financial Report for the year ended 28/02/2009

TAC National Council Meeting, 23-24/04/2009, Finance Documents. See B1.4.8 below.

Funders Meeting, 30/06/2009, Pretoria

Draft Budget 03/2009 - 02/2010

Gauteng Province & Ekurhuleni District, Expenditure Report 03/2009 - 02/2010

KPMG Compliance Review, TAC, 08/2010.

National Congress - 10-year Anniversary 21-22/10/2010, Johannesburg. Treasurer's Report. See B1.4.9 below

Funding Plan as at 31/03/2011

B1.4 Meetings, conferences and reports

B1.4.1 Meetings, conferences and reports 2001 (6f)

First Congress of TAC, Soweto, 18-20/3/2001

National Executive Committee matters 2000 - 2001

B1.4.2 Meetings, conferences and reports 2002 (1 f)

National HIV/AIDS Treatment Congress, Durban. 27-29/06/2002.

B1.4.3 Meetings, conferences and reports 2003 (1f)

Second National Congress Report and 2003 Resolutions, 1-3/08/2003, Durban.

TAC Chairperson's Report to the National Congress on TAC Activities 2001-2003. TAC National Congress 2003.

B1.4.4 Meetings, conferences and reports 2005 (4f)

Provincial Situational Analysis, Annual General Meeting, 29-30/04/2005.

Let them eat cake'- A short assessment of provision of treatment and care 18 months after the adoption of the operational plan, ALP and TAC, 06/2005.

Summary of Provincial Congress Resolutions, prepared for TAC National Congress 23-25/09/2005, Cape Town.

Third National Congress, 23-25/09/2005

B1.4.5 Meetings, conferences and reports 2006 (4f)

Community Meeting: Global March for Prevention, 23/04/2006, Cape Town

NEC/AGM, 12-13/05/2006, Johannesburg

National Executive Committee Meeting 8-9/09/2006, Braamfontein, Johannesburg.

B1.4.6 Meetings, conferences and reports 2007 (5f)

Provincial & Programme Reports/Plans 2007

TAC Secretariat Meeting, 16/03/2007. Politics and Organisation: The Road Forward. Presentation.

NEC Meeting, 21-22/09/2007, Johannesburg.

Western Cape Health Service Cuts, Legal Strategy Meeting, 1/10/2007.

Secretariat Meeting 8/10/2007, Johannesburg.

25th National Executive Committee, 11/12/2007

B1.4.7 Meetings, conferences and reports 2008 (11f)

The Limpopo's Third Provincial Congress, 22-24/02/2008

4th Gauteng Provincial Congress, 1-2/03/2008

4th National Congress, 14-16/3/2008. Into the Next Decade published document series (three folders) including Legal History, NEC Documents, Guiding Documents, Programmes Reports, Chairperson's Report, Provincial Reports. For Financial Report see Financials B1.3 above.

Between TAC and ANC 19/3/2008

Documentation for RNE (Royal Netherlands Embassy) Meeting 14/04/2008

TAC Management Review: Interim report, 27/07/2008.

National Council's Meeting 5-6/06/2008, Johannesburg

Management Meeting, 25/06/2008

National Council Meeting 28/08/2008

Memo for meeting with Barbara Hogan from Dr Nevilene Slingers to Mark Heywood, 19/10/2008.

National Council, 18-19/11/2008, Johannesburg

Secretariat Office Report, 12/2008 - 23/3/2009.

Loose documentation 2008

B1.4.8 Meetings, conferences and reports 2009 (12f)

Secretariat Meeting 22/01/2009 Cape Town

Ekurhuleni District Programmes Report 03/2009
 National Council Meeting, 23-24/03/2009 (three ring-bound files)
 Global Fund Site Visit Report on 20/4/09
 Staff Meeting, 18/05/2009
 Interim Fundraisers report to TAC Management Meeting 27/05/09, Yvette Kruger.
 Operational Report of the Chief Operating Officer to TAC National Council, 06/2009
 Quarterly Review of TAC Strategy and Operations. Report to National Council 23-24/06/2009. Stephen Harrison, TAC Chief Operations Officer.
 Treatment Action Campaign Work plan 2009 - 2013
 General Secretary's report, National Council, 23-24/06/2009.
 Meetings October 2009:
 Three files of documents on various meetings including Community Care Workers; Human Rights and Access to Justice Technical Task Team; TAC Strategic Planning Agenda; Global Civil Society Forum on Antiretroviral Therapy for HIV Prevention; National Council Meeting Cape Town 14-15/10/2009; TAC Strategic Leadership Development and Support Programme; Programme Implementation Committee (PIC) Meeting, Benoni 22/10/2009.

Meetings November 2009:
 Three folders containing document i.r.o SANAC Sector Leaders Forum; Sex Workers Education & Advocacy Taskforce (SWEAT) re- Soccer World Cup 2010; SANAC Plenary Meeting (25/11/2009); Sahara Conference 30/11-3/12/2009; WHO Art for HIV Prevention.

Meetings December 2009:
 Includes World AIDS Day 1/12/2009 and Secretariat Meeting 15/12/2009.

- B1.4.9 Meetings, conferences and reports 2010 (14f)
 National Council Meeting 16-17/04/2010, Cape Town.
 District Secretariat Meeting, Ekurhuleni Office 31/05/10 and 6/04/2010
 Secretariat Meeting 9/07/2010.
 Secretariat Meeting 29-30/07/2010. (3 files)
 Eastern Cape 5th Provincial Congress 11-12/08/2010.
 5th Gauteng Provincial Congress 13-14/08/2010, Johannesburg.
 5th KZN Provincial Congress 20-21/8/2010, Durban.
 4th Mpumalanga Provincial Congress, 27-29/08/2010, Olifants River Lodge.
 Western Cape Provincial Congress 3-4/9/2010
 National Congress - 10-year Anniversary 21-22/10/2010, Johannesburg. Congress Discussion Documents, Treasurer's Report and Secretariat Report.
 National Council Meeting 21-22/10/2010, Durban.
- B1.4.10 Meetings, conferences and reports 2011 (5f)
 National Council Meeting 19-20/3/2011, Cape Town
 Gauteng Provincial NSP Consultation, 31/3/2011, Johannesburg
 National Council Meeting 6-7/04/2011, Johannesburg.
 Secretariat File June 2011: Telecon 31/05/2011; The new National Strategic Plan (2012 - 2016) - Recommendations of TAC and the PLHIV sector.
 National Council Meeting, 6-7/07/2011, Cape Town
 TAC Strategic Review, 19-21/09/2011, Benoni. Summary Report by Taylor/Slinger.
 National Council 24/11/2011, Cape Town.
 Annual report 1/03/2010 - 28/02/2011
- B1.4.11 Meetings, conferences and reports 2012 (5f)
 National Council, 2-3/4/2012, Cape Town.
 National Council, 1-2/8/2012, Cape Town.
 National Council, 17-18/11/2012, Johannesburg.
 Western Cape Provincial Annual General Report March 2012-February 2013.
 Annual Report 2012-2013
 Secretariat meeting, 16/08/2012 Cape Town;
 Secretariat telecoms: on failing health system in the E. Cape 7/09/2012; 22/10/2012
 Summary resolutions sec meeting, 11/10/2012
- B1.4.12 Meetings, conferences and reports 2013 (14f)

Making our Mark - TAC's 2013 Achievements
TAC National Council 4-5/03/2013. Booysens, Johannesburg. (Two folders)
Special AGM, 18-19/04/2013, Johannesburg. Documentation pack.
Special National Council Meeting 28/06/2013, Cape Town
National Council Meeting, 18-19/7/2013, Cape Town (Three ring files).
Inaugural Meeting of Board, 30/08/2013, Johannesburg. Strengthening National Office.
Outcomes of the National Day of Action - September 2013.
National Council Meeting, 13-14/11/2013, Benoni. Agenda, minutes, reports, campaigns.
National Council Meeting, 14-15/11/2013, Cape Town. Agenda, minutes, reports, campaigns. (Two files)

Board Meeting, 22/11/2013, Johannesburg. Minutes and reports.

- B1.4.13 Meetings, conferences and reports 2014 (6f)
Board Meeting, 28/02/2014, Johannesburg. Minutes, reports and budgets.
Provincial Council, 14/06/2014
National Council Meeting, 18-20/06/2014, Kempton Park. Agenda, minutes, reports.
National Council Meeting, 18-19/06/2014, resolutions
Board Meeting, 24/06/2014, Johannesburg. Minutes, reports and budgets.
Chairpersons' Forum Meeting, 25/07/2014
Meeting between Department of Health KZN and TAC, 16/09/2014
National Office Bearers' Meeting, 20/9/2014, Johannesburg. Agenda, minutes, reports.
Secretariat Meeting, 16/10/2014
Provincial Council, 17/10/2014
National Council Meeting, 25-26/10/2014, Kempton Park. Agenda, minutes, reports.
KZN National Council Report, 08-10/2014
World AIDS Day Reunion, 1/12/2014
- B1.5 Raith Foundation: TAC reports and communication to/with funder Raith Foundation, 2014-2015 (1f)
- B1.6 TAC Queries: Legal Assistance (2f)
Correspondence relative to a contractual dispute between TAC and a venue hire company, Oatlands, in which the ALP offered assistance.
- B1.7 Nonkosi Khumalo
TAC staff member
- B1.7.1 Life stories & other: short articles on people involved with TAC (1f)
- B1.7.2 Nonkosi TAC file: information on TAC training programmes, campaigns, finances and HR, 2007 (1f)
- B1.8 TAC publications
Making the right to health care services a reality in your community, undated (2f)
Equal Treatment, 12/2005 (newsletter of the TAC)
Equal Treatment, 06/2006
Equal Treatment, 05/2008
Equal Treatment, 04/2013
Equal Treatment, 01/2014
Equal Treatment folder 2001 - 2005, includes correspondence and the following copies of Equal Treatment: 07/2005; 05/2005; 10/2004; 03/2003; 05/2003; 11/2002; 11/2001; 10/2001; 06/2001; 02/2001.
Fighting for our Lives: The history of the Treatment Action Campaign 1998-2010
TAC Annual Report 2013-2014
Monitoring our Health: An analysis of the breakdown of health care services in selected Gauteng facilities 01-12/2012
- B1.9 TAC provincial files
TAC Mpumalanga: meetings, events and activities, staff issues, MEC, reports, campaigns, budgets and petty cash concerns, correspondence 2003 - 2005 (2f)
- B1.9.1 TAC Western Cape: Staff appointments, workshops and seminars, reports, Wolpe Memorial Lecture, activities and events, racism accusations levelled at TAC, Khayelitsha community programmes, correspondence 2003 - 2007 (1f)
- B1.9.2

- TAC KZN: Reports, activities and events, meetings, correspondence, staff expenses and staff issues, surveys, PMTCT, Symposium on HIV/AIDS on the place of work 03/2001; prayer meetings, training and other programmes, office tensions, 2000-2007 (3f)
- B1.9.3
- B1.9.4 TAC Gauteng
- B1.9.4.1 Gauteng 1999-2001 : Correspondence, events and activities, conferences, meetings and minutes, protest action, reports, treatment literacy, staff duties, volunteers' questionnaire (4f)
- Gauteng 2002-2006: Correspondence, workplans, workshops, budgets, activities, meetings, HR and office issues, media coverage (4f)
- B1.9.4.2 TAC Gauteng: Correspondence, funding, donors and finance, workshop on MTCT 11/2000, 2000-2006 (3f)
- B1.9.4.3
- B1.9.4.4 TAC Northern Province: Correspondence, Polokwane office, MTCT workshop 2001-2005 (1f)
- B1.9.4.5 TAC Limpopo: report and resolutions 2005-2006 (1f)
- B1.9.4.6 TAC Eastern Cape 2001-2007 (3f)
- Meetings, reports, correspondence, media statements, budgets, ARVs, PMTCT, marches, activities, clinics, workshops
- B1.10 Property purchase
- B1.11 Miscellaneous (4f)
- The Treatment Action Campaign: Making history, 1998-2010.
- Constitution of the TAC as amended at TAC's 4th National Congress, 2008.
- Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between TAC and AIDS Law Project (email 2009)
- TAC Letters (Sep 09): Correspondence on a variety of subjects to The President of SA, government Ministers, and others from Nonkosi Khumalo, National Chairperson of TAC and Vuyiseka Dubula, General Secretary of TAC.
- Application by TAC to Johannesburg City Parks to use the George Lea Park 06/2010.
- Memorandum of Incorporation, TAC (amended version 4/07/2011).
- TAC Strategy 2012: General Secretary Memo 1 of 2012; The Way Forward for TAC; What is the Way Forward for TAC 2012-2014?; Untitled presentation.
- TAC policy and campaign work for the next few months. Undated.
- Last NC resolutions - need to follow up.
- TAC Management Review: Summary of issues. Undated.
- TAC Strategic Planning Memorandum. Undated
- Secretariat meeting - proposed agenda.
- Programmes Overview in the past 3 months (undated)
- Recommendations: Hand-written note
- Unnamed, undated table listing objectives relative to HIV/AIDS.
- The Test Everyone Should Take, photocopied TAC leaflet (undated)
- TAC Free State: Invitation to TAC to nominate a representative for provincial AIDS Council
- B1.12 Human Resources 1999-2005: correspondence, guidelines, job descriptions, planning documents, proposals, roles and responsibilities, leadership training. File includes some press coverage (1f)
- B1.13 Correspondence
- B1.13.1 2000-2007: includes documentation on Friends for Life, funding application to Carnegie Foundation, note from Bono, domestic violence, Islamic Relief Worldwide, women living with HIV/AIDS, Yfm Know Your Status Campaign (1f)
- B1.14 Media and journal reports
- B1.14.1 Articles about TAC 2003-2006 (1f)
- B1.14.2 The Star posters 30/09/2014. Referred to reports of TAC facing closure due to funding shortage. See also J1
- B2 South African National Aids Council (SANAC)
- B2.1 Organisational Structure (2f)
- B2.1.1 General
- Deed of Trust for The South African National AIDS Trust.

A Rapid Assessment Report on the Functioning of Provincial AIDS Councils in SA. Cluster: Health Information Evaluation and Research compiled by Monitoring and Evaluation Directorate of the Department of Health, 2005-2006.

Government Representation in SANAC, 9/11/2006

Restructuring go the South African National AIDS Council (SANAC): Record of Agreement, 12/2006.

Article: Delayed state AIDS-fighting body going at last by Amy Musgrave. Publication details unknown. Copy contained in internal ALP E-Mail 2/05/2007.

SANAC Structure: presentation by S Makakole-Nene, 14/06/2007.

Draft terms of reference for SANAC sectors, 14/06/2007.

SANAC Department Briefing to the Health Portfolio Committee, 21/08/2007.

Media Statement from The Presidency: RSA, 10/09/2007.

Input to guidelines for improved functioning of Provincial, District and Local AIDS Councils, 9/05/2008

Resigning as Deputy Chair of SANAC? Email by Mark Heywood. 2/11/2010

Correspondence on SANAT Trust Deed, 06-07/2011.

Procedural Guidelines, pages 12 & 13 on Resource Management Committee and Secretariat.

Operational Guidelines for Technical Task Team on Law and Human Rights based on the SANAC Procedural Guidelines (undated).

SANAC Sectors: Information on various sectors in which SANAC was active including Children, Disability Sector, Education, Labour, NGOs, Women and Youth.

- B2.1.2 Restructuring SANAC (2f)
Restructuring SANAC: Two files containing discussion papers, correspondence, presentations, meeting agendas and minutes, reports, Deeds of Trust.
Revitalising SANAC - Ensuring Inclusivity and Representation and NAC Organisational Audit (undated)
- B2.2 Human Resources (1f)
SANAC Secretariat - Staff Composition
SANAC Support Unit - Proposal, 16/10/2008.
Correspondence on the availability of an HR consultant to SANAT, 06/2011.
Correspondence on HR challenges. Nevhutalu/Madonsela, 08/2011.
Organograms
- B2.3 Financials (1f)
Summary Budget: PMTCT Social Mobilisation and Communication. Undated.
Correspondence on funding (Department of International Development (DFID) and Global Fund)
- B2.4 Meetings, conferences and reports
- B2.4.1 Meetings, conferences and reports 2001 -2004 (2f)
Minutes of SANAC meeting 3/02/2001, Pretoria.
SANAC and Global Fund 2004-2005. See also Global Fund (D11.10)
- B2.4.2 Meetings, conferences and reports 2006 (1f)
Draft Report - SANAC Review, 06/2006.
Invitation to SANAC workshop, 26/06/2006, Pretoria.
Invitation to Mark Heywood to attend the SANAC Review Workshop, 31/10/2006 Midrand.
- B2.4.3 Meetings, conferences and reports 2007 (8f)
Guideline for nomination and appointment of new council members, 01/2007
Invitation to SANAC meeting 12/02/2007, Pretoria.
NSP Progress Report, SANAC Meeting 12/02/2007. Presentation.
NSP Task Team Meeting, 7/03/2007, Boksburg.
The Draft National Strategic Plan on HIV & AIDS and STIs (2007-2011). National Consultation Conference, 14/03/2007. Presentation.
Civil Society meeting, 11/05/2007, Boksburg. Draft minutes
Civil Society meeting, 14/06/2007, Boksburg. Proposed agenda, attendance record.

Progress Report: SANAC and NSP Implementation. Portfolio Committee on Health, 21/08/2007. Presentation.

Invitation to the SANAC Plenary Meeting 10/09/2007.

SANAC Plenary Meeting 10/09/2007, Pretoria. Agendas and draft minutes.

Implementation of a Framework for Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Programmes and Services for Offenders and Personnel in the Department of Correctional Services. Presentation to SANAC. 10/9/2007.

Plenary meeting 10/09/2007. Progress Report on Policy and Resources Debates: Responding to Section 12 of the NSP; Donor Sectoral Support - presentation prepared for SANAC Plenary 10/09/2007.

Department of Health (DOH) Implementation of the Comprehensive Plan, 10/09/2007.

SANAC Law and Human Rights Working Group Meeting 3/10/2007.

SANAC PIC Meetings 18 and 28/10/2007.

SANAC PIC Meeting 1/11/2007

SANAC Law and Human Rights Sector Report November 2007.

SANAC Plenary Committee Meeting, 28/11/2007, Kempton Park. Draft minutes, draft agenda and documents.

Children's Sector Report to SANAC, 28/11/2007.

World AIDS Day Weekend Live Outside Broadcast, 1/12/2007

SANAC PIC Meeting, OR Tambo International, 6/12/2007.

SANAC Civil Society Conference on Implementing the National Strategic Plan on HIV & AIDS. 26-27/12/2007. Emperors Palace.

SANAC Law and Human Rights Sector Report November 2007.

B2.4.4

Meetings, conferences and reports 2008 (7f)

Calendar of Meetings 2008 and list of Technical Task Teams

Minutes of 1st Technical Task Team (TTT) on Treatment, Care & Support (PIC), 16/01/2008, Johannesburg.

Resolutions for Programme Implementation Committee (PIC,) 7/02/2008, Cape Town.

Civil Society Meeting 04/03/2008, Kempton Park. Agenda, attendance list and draft resolutions.

SANAC Civil Society Sector 2008 Annual Report Executive Summary.

SANAC Law & Human Rights Sector Consultative Meeting, 11/04/2008, Johannesburg.

Programme Implementation Committee (PIC) 17/04/2008. Draft minutes.

Position of Traditional Leadership Towards Male Circumcision. Paper sent to SANAC Civil Society Consultative meeting, 20/05/2008. SANAC Civil Society Consultative Meeting on Male Circumcision. See also B2.6.2/B3 and D1.4

HIV, AIDS and Disability in South Africa, Sana, 05/2008.

Draft Agenda and resolutions, PIC: Provincial Councils on AIDS Workshop. 26/05/2008, Pretoria. Draft Agenda and resolutions, meeting documents.

SANAC Plenary Meeting 27/5/2008

SANAC Plenary Meeting 27/05/2008. Draft minutes

SANAC Civil Society report by the Deputy Chairperson 27/05/2008

Request to include Harm Reduction Programmes for Substance Users at SANAC meeting of 27/05/2008 from TAC.

The Department of Public Service and Administration Report to SANAC Plenary, 27/05/2008.

SANAC Procedural Guidelines, adopted 27/5/2008.

Draft minutes of the SANAC Programme Implementation Committee Meeting 16/07/2008, Benoni.

PIC Report on Technical Task Team on Treatment, Care and Support 18/07/2008.

SANAC Law and Human Rights TTT Meeting 18/07/2008, Braamfontein

SANAC Plenary Meeting and draft minutes, 31/7/2008, Pretoria

Report to the PIC from Communication Technical Task Team 07/2008.

Task Shifting Summary Document, Technical Task Team (TTT) on Treatment, Care & Support, 07/2008.

Building the capacity of Primary Health Care System for HIV/AIDS care and treatment in South Africa: Task shifting recommendations document. TTT on Treatment, Care & Support, 09/2008.

SANAC PIC meeting, documents and draft minutes, 16/10/2008, Boksburg.

World AIDS Day Teleconference 24/10/2008.

PMTCT Social Mobilisation Campaign: Planning meeting with Department of Health, 15/11/2008.

Plenary meeting 28/11/2008, Kempton Park. Draft minutes and documents tabled.

World Aids Day Communications Campaign Post-Campaign Analysis, 11/12/2008, Johannesburg.
Secretariat Meeting with DFID, HLSP and Development Bank of SA (DBSA), 04/12/2008, Johannesburg.

PIC Preparatory Meeting, 17/12/2008

Correspondence to TTT convenors i.r.o relocation of SANAC Secretariat to DBSA, 19/12/2008

B2.4.5

Meetings, conferences and reports 2009 (8f)

Agenda: Rahima Moosa Mother and Child Hospital. Treatment Care and Support Technical Task Team. 26/01/2009. Includes correspondence.

Law and Human Rights Technical Task Team Meeting, 28/01/2009, Johannesburg. Draft agenda.

SANAC Committee Leaders Meeting, 29/01/2009, Braamfontein. E-mail correspondence, agenda and attendees.

Programme Implementation Meeting (PIC), 5/02/2009, Cape Town

Decentralised Response to HIV and AIDS in South Africa: Report on the final Local AIDS Councils Stakeholders' Seminar, Durban. 24-25/02/2009.

Proposal for the creation of the SANAC sector leaders' forum (followed meeting 17/03/2009)

PIC Meeting, 19/03/2009, Benoni. Documents tabled, resolutions.

Plenary Meeting 24/03/2009, Pretoria. Draft agenda. Includes presentations, minutes and resolutions.

Department of Health AFT Costing Meeting, 26-27/03/2009, Pretoria. Draft agenda.

SANDF/SAMHS and SANAC Treatment Care and Support Technical Task Team meeting, 24/04/2009, Johannesburg.

SANAC: The Next Five Years. Submitted to Ms Baleka Mbete, Deputy President of RSA, by Paul Baloyi, CE and MD of the Development Bank of SA, 15/04/2009.

Items to propose for Plenary agenda 24/04/2009.

Building the capacity of the Primary Health Care System for HIV/AIDS diagnosis, care and treatment in SA: Task Shifting Recommendations Document. Technical Task Team (TTT) on Treatment, Care & Support. May 2009.

Draft Agenda: SANAC Programme Implementation Committee (PIC), 12/05/2009, Boksburg.

Law and Human Rights sector informal working group meeting, 15/05/2009, Johannesburg.

Zululand Community Dialogues Report, 18-19/05/2009, KwaZulu-Natal. Community discussions on HIV/AIDS.

Agenda of PIC Meeting 12/05/2009.

Draft Agenda: SANAC Programme Implementation Committee (PIC), 24/06/2009 Gauteng.

Draft terms of reference for the SANAC Sector Leaders Forum, 07/2009.

SANAC Civil Society Meeting, 7/7/2009, Johannesburg. Agenda.

SANAC Consultative Meeting, 8/7/2009 - attendance

SANAC Law and Human Rights Sector, National Consultation, 8/7/2009.

Preparation meeting for PIC of 19/07/2009, Cape Town.

Treatment, Care and Support Technical Task Team meeting, 27/7/2009, Rehima Moosa Hospital.

RMC Status Update, 07/2009

Senqu Community Dialogue Report, 27-28/7/2009, Eastern Cape. Community dialogue on PMTCT.

PIC Minutes 28/07/2009. Department of Health Presentations: Update on PMTCT coverage in all provinces and update on the national accelerated rollout of PMTCT.

Sector Leaders Forum, 30/07/2009, Pretoria.

Plenary meeting, 31/07/2009, OR Tambo Airport. Draft Agenda.

Draft SANAC Meeting Agenda, 13/08/2009, DBSA

EU+ Group on HIV/AIDS. Notes from meeting 19/08/2009, Embassy of Sweden, Pretoria.

Human Rights and Access to Justice Technical Task Team meeting, 20/08/2009. Braamfontein.

Programme Implementation Committee (PIC), 17/09/2009, Pretoria.

Department of Health Presentation to PIC, 17/09/2009.

Plenary meeting 25/11/2009, OR Tambo Airport

Meeting of Civil Society representatives with Yogan Pillay, Department of Health, 25/11/2009, Johannesburg.

South Africa NSP MTR Annex 3. Reports from the Provincial Visits, 30/11/2009. Health and Development Africa.

Sports and Entertainment Sector Implementation Plan 2009-2011.

SANAC Review 2009-2010. Includes Recommendations for SANAC, NSP Review, Local AIDS Councils and Free State Integrated Support Team. See also B2.5.2 and D1.14.19.1

- B2.4.6 Meetings, conferences and reports 2010 (9f)
 SANAC Secretariat: Report on Khomanani, 29/01/2010.
 Establishing SANAC as a legal entity: summary of recommendations. Presentation by Jonathan Berger, ALP, 24/02/2010.
 Record of meeting between Minister of Health and SANAC CEO, 25/02/2010, Cape Town.
 Extra-ordinary plenary meeting, 5/03/2010, Pietermaritzburg
 Youth Sector Input on the HCT Campaign, 17/03/2010.
 Understanding Treatment Guideline Changes, prepared by the SANAC Secretariat, 25/03/2010.
 SANAC meetings, 03-07/2010. Includes documentation up to October 2010. Indexed
 Programme Implementation Committee (PIC) Meeting, Southern Sun, OR Tambo Airport, 20/05/2010.
- SANAC Law and Human Rights Sector Working Group Meeting 24/05/2010.
 SANAC Plenary Meeting, 1/06/2012, Pretoria.
 Record of meeting between the Chairperson of SANAC, Deputy Chairperson and Minister of Health, 29/06/2010, Pretoria.
 Presentation from CareWorks to SANAC, 08/2010.
 SANAC 2010. File contains meeting minutes, correspondence, agendas, memoranda, parliamentary questions.
- Sector Consultation Workshop Technical Report, 10-11/09/2010
 SANAC 09-10/2010: Varied correspondence
 Executive Committee Meeting, 18/10/2010, Pretoria
 Executive Committee Meeting, 28/10/2010, Pretoria.
 SANAC Trust Meeting, 1/11/2010, Pretoria. Copy for M Heywood.
 SANAC Plenary Meeting, 19/11/2010, Daveyton.
 Prevention Mobilisation Planning Meeting, 28/11/2010 - attendance record
 SANAC Trust: Indexed documentation in 2010.
- B2.4.7 Meetings, conferences and reports 2011 (8f)
 SANAC Trust 2011/2012: Contains Deeds of Trust, Governance Committee Terms of Reference, meeting minutes. Indexed.
 SANAC Trust Meeting, 15/01/2011, Pretoria
 Brief Update on SANAC Secretariat Activities for the first month of 2011.
 Men's Sector: File contains minutes and supporting documents for meetings held in January and February 2011.
- SANAC Sport and Entertainment Sector. From Talk to Action - A Strategic Engagement. 2/03/2011, Johannesburg.
- SANAC Trust Meeting, 7/3/2011, Pretoria
 Treatment Care & Support TTT Meeting, 9/03/2011, Pretoria.
 Civil Society Sector Meeting, 11/3/2011, OR Tambo International
 HIV Epidemic, Response and Policy Synthesis, 04/2011
 HIV Prevention Policies and Programmes Synthesis Report, 04/2011
 HIV Epidemiology Synthesis Report, 04/2011
 Sector Leaders Meeting, 05/04/2011
 Law and Human Rights Sector Audit 04-06/2011
 Sector Leaders Meeting, 17/05/2011, Pretoria
 Short report on meeting with DP on 21/07/2011 (M Heywood to Precious, Helen and Zwoitwaho).
 Report to PIC 13/07/2011: Treatment, Care & Support TTT
 SANAC Trust Meeting, 1/8/2011, Pretoria
 Extended SANAC Plenary Meeting, 12/8/2011, Pretoria
 South African National AIDS Trust (SANAT) Board Meeting, 29/08/2011, Pretoria.
 Treatment Care & Support TTT 15/09/2011, Pretoria
 SANAC PIC Meeting, 6/10/2011
 South African National AIDS Trust (SANAT) Board Meeting, 18/10/2011, Pretoria.
 Civil Society Sector Audit Report and Sector Summaries, 10/2011.
 Plenary Meeting, 18/11/2011, Pretoria.
 Implementation Status of the HCT Campaign and ART Expansion Programme. Achievements, Challenges and Lessons Learnt. April 2010 - June 2011. A joint report by the Department of Health, SANAC, UN agencies and development partners. 22/11/2011.

SANAT Board Meeting, 24/11/2011, Pretoria

- B2.4.8 Meetings, conferences and reports 2012 (?f)
Extended Plenary Meeting, 16/03/2012, Pretoria.
SANAC Governance Civil Society Consultation, 29/03/2012, Pretoria. Draft Agenda
TAC SANAC teleconference 29/03/2012
SANAC - People Living with HIV/AIDS Sector Plan on HIV, TB and STI 2012 - 2016
- B2.4.9 Meetings, conferences and reports 2014 (3f)
Strategic document: Young women and girls, 02/2014.
Minutes of SANAC Plenary Meeting 15/04/2014, Limpopo
Draft Agenda SANAC Plenary and HCT Campaign, 8/11/2014, Secunda
SANAC 2014. Includes Sector Leaders Meeting 7/07/2014 and annexures.
SANAC Legal and Human Rights Technical Task Team meeting 28/11/2014, Centurion. Includes focus on HIV stigma index.
- B2.5 National Strategic Plan on HIV and AIDS & STIs
- B2.5.1.1 National Strategic Plan on HIV & AIDS and STIs: 2007 - 2011 (8f)
This strategic plan followed on from the National Strategic Plan of 2000-2005, the Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Care, Management and Treatment (CCMT), as well as other strategic frameworks developed for government and sectors of civil society. It represented a multi-sectoral response to HIV/AIDS. Its aims were to halve the rate of infections and reduce the impact of HIV/AIDS on all sections of society by improving access to treatment, care and support to 80% of all those affected by the epidemic, and their families.

Drafts, reports, sectoral input, terms of reference, assessments, meeting minutes, correspondence, Eastern Cape folder.
- B2.5.1.2 Consultation on the South African NSP on HIV/AIDS 2011-2011 held at Webber Wentzel Bowens, 23/02/2007 (2f)
- B2.5.2 National Strategic Plan on HIV, STIs and TB: 2012 - 2016 (7f)
The NSP was a framework, developed under the auspices of SANAC, to guide the activities of all partners undertaking work relevant to HIV, sexually transmitted infections and tuberculosis in South Africa. It provided goals and strategies for response to the three diseases during the period 2012 to 2016. It informed the development of provincial and sector implementation plans.
File contains drafts and printed versions of the plan, correspondence, meeting minutes, discussion and content documents, presentations, other documentation, and working copies of the publication NSP Review.
- B2.5.3 NSP Review (2f)
A magazine published jointly by the TAC and Section27 with the purpose of engaging with the National Strategic Plan for HIV, STIs and TB.
April - June 2012
August - September 2012
October - November 2012
November 2012 - February 2013
May - June 2013
July - August 2013
September - November 2013
December 2013
June 2014
November 2014
- B2.5.4 Implementation planning 2012-2016 (1f)
- B2.5.5 NSP 2012-16: Drafts for consultation, submissions, SAHRC process, TB, review of 2007/11 plan, Sanac process (3f)

- B2.5.6 NSP 2012-16: Correspondence, research, reports (3f)
- B2.5.7 Provincial Strategic Plans (PSPs)
- B2.5.7.1 Mpumalanga Strategic Plan for HIV AIDS and STI and TB 2012-2016 (3f)
- B2.5.7.2 PSP Documents (5f)
Includes Section 4 of NSP; KZN; Gauteng; Mpumalanga; Northwest; Free State; Western Cape; Eastern Cape; Limpopo
- B2.5.7.3 Provincial health budgets, annual reports and plans 2006-2011 (5f)
- B2.6 Miscellaneous
- B2.6.1 Dated (4f)
- Presidential Addresses: copies of Presidential speeches from 1999-2010.
African Union: file contains minutes of SANAC meeting 3/11/2004, the Constitutive Act of the African Union and documentation relative to the African Court on Human and People's Rights/Court of Justice.
- SANAC Assessment Questionnaire, 05/2006.
Speech by the Acting Minister of Health, National Consultative Conference on HIV/AIDS, 14/03/2007.
- Confirmation of appointment and letters of congratulation to Mark Heywood on appointment as Deputy Chairperson of SANAC, 04-06/2007.
Media Statement following relief of Ms Nozizwe Madlala-Routledge from her duties as Minister of Health, 10/08/2007.
Correspondence on UK Department for International Development (DFID) annual review of the HIV/AIDS Multisectoral Support Programme (MSP), 06-07/2007. also correspondence between Barbara Hogan, Minister of Health and DFID. 11/ 2008.
Correspondence (5-6/11/2007)on Civil Society Planning Conference, 26-27/11/2007.
Letter from Tshego Mononyane, External Liaison Officer: SANAC, to Vice-Chair Mark Heywood, requesting recommendation for interviewee on Weekend Live, SABC, 27/11/2007.
Media Statement, 29/11/2007, following second meeting of SANAC.
Extending Services for Health (ESH) Project. Concept paper prepared by the South Africa Business Coalition on HIV/AIDS), 1/2008.
Letter from Mark Heywood, then SANAC Deputy Chair, to Premier of the North West Province, Edna Molewa, on cancellation of funding to NGOs. 2/07/2008
Core Indicators for the Implementation of the Declaration of Commitment on HIV/AIDS, 2008 reporting.
- World AIDS Day 2008
Yeziyane Network Children's Sector: Mobilising Strategy 2010-2011 and correspondence with SANAC.
- Letter from Minister of Health Dr P A Motsoaledi to Adv. Worrall-Clare, CEO of Hospital Association of South Africa (HASA) on National HIV Counselling and Testing campaign, 27/02/2010.
Complaint by The AIDS Consortium on the lack of leadership in the NGO Sector of SANAC, submitted to Mark Heywood 19/05/2010.
Kathlehong Local AIDS Council: Press clippings, position paper and reports 2011-2013
Correspondence: Assorted correspondence to/from Mark Heywood as Deputy Chairperson of SANAC.
- Loose documents -origin unknown/limited information.
- B2.6.2 Undated/partially dated (3f)
- SANAC PLWH/A Sector Rep Closing Speech
Input for Human Rights Task Team Meeting
Draft PIC Agenda
Preparation for SANAC meeting (unsigned correspondence)
Prevention Mobilisation Planning Meeting, 28/11 (year not given).
Outline of Proposed Agenda
Research sector of SANAC: Resolution on the inclusion of male circumcision in the HIV prevention toolkit.
- Technical Task Teams

World AIDS Day Flow Plan 3

Social mobilisation and communication strategy for PMTCT. See PMTCT under Health section.

Strengthening the National Partnership against HIV and AIDS: Key messages from SANAC.

A draft briefing document to the establishment of a Chronic Diseases Grant, SANAC Treatment, Care and Support Technical Task Team.

Civil Society caucus

Nothing About Us...Without Us! HIV, AIDS and Disability in South Africa.

Sub-Saharan African National AIDS Councils: Research material referenced in formulating the SANAC Secretariat.

Includes Botswana, Ethiopia, Lesotho, Mozambique, Swaziland, Tanzania, Zambia, Nigeria.

SANAC District AIDS Councils: Meetings of Eastern Cape districts.

B3 UN Documents (18+ f)

Reports, meetings, notices. Includes meetings attended by SANAC representatives.

B3.1 UNAIDS Global Reference Group on HIV/AIDS and Human Rights

First meeting, 23-24/01/2003, Geneva

Second meeting, 25-27/08/2003

Third meeting, 28-30/01/2004

Fifth meeting, 24-26/08/2005

Sixth meeting, 18-20/04/2006

Seventh meeting, 12-14/02/2007

Eighth meeting, 3-5/12/2007

Ninth meeting, 24-26/11/2008

Tenth meeting, 15-17/07/2009

Twelfth meeting, 15-17/03/2011

Thirteenth meeting, 14-16/12/2011

Fifteenth meeting, 4-6/12/2013

HIV/AIDS and employment, 06/1988

Towards the creation of strategic partnerships: Improving access to drugs for HIV/AIDS. Report for consultative meeting, 20/6-2/7 1997, Geneva. UNAIDS Best Practice Collection.

Consultation on HIV Reporting and Disclosure, 20-22/10/1999, Geneva.

Opening up the HIV/AIDS Epidemic, 08/2000

AIDS: Palliative Care, UNAIDS Technical Update, 10/2000.

Terms of reference for an agreement for performance of work for ALP 2003

UNAIDS Reference Group: Statement on HIV testing 2004

Why AIDS is exceptional', speech by Dr Peter Piot, UNAIDS Executive Director, London School of Economics, 8/02/2005; Towards a UN framework agenda for AIDS & Security, Van den Assum and Rajbhandari, 20/12/2005;

Peter Piot, Executive Director, UN Aids, Biographical Information

Correspondence to/from Mark Heywood on meetings 2005

Report on UN consultation in Durban, 04/2005; Speech by Purnima Mane, Director Policy, Evidence and Partnerships, Randburg 10/2007;

Documents pertaining to the exclusion of the TAC and ALP from participation in the UN General Assembly Special on HIV and AIDS 2006, indexed.

National Composite Policy Index - 2006. UNGASS

Considerations for countries to set their own national targets for AIDS prevention, treatment and care.

Declaration of Commitment on HIV/AIDS and Political Declaration on HIV/AIDS: focus over the past 12 months.

Report of Secretary-General, 20/03/2007

UNAIDS: Scaling up HIV treatment in countries, 2/05/2006

Resolution adopted by the General Assembly 60/262, 06/2006

Communication from Michel Sidibe, Director, Department of Country and Regional Support, 8/11/2006

Role of governments within national AIDS responses, presentation, Uganda, 11/2006

HIV and human rights: an overview, presentation Uganda, 11/2006

UNAids Policy Brief: HIV and sex between men 08/2006; 19th meeting of the UNAIDS Programme Coordinating Board, Lusaka, 508/12/2006; memo to UN Sec-Gen Kofi Annan, African Union and Thabo Mbeki on march 30/05/2006 and UN response,

Comments on the draft of WHO/UNAIDS Guidance on Provider-initiated HIV Testing and Counselling in Health Facilities, Ralf Jürgens, Canada, 5/01/2007.

Male Circumcision and HIV Prevention: Research Implications for Policy and Programming. 6-8/03/2007, Montreux, Switzerland. List of participants. Organised by WHO/UNAIDS.

Consultancy: Documentation HIV and Disability in South Africa. Call for proposals. 08/2007.

The Global Working Group on HIV and Sex Work Policy, 2007

Introduction to 2007 World AIDS Campaign pack - pack not included.

Towards Universal Access: Scaling up priority HIV/AIDS interventions in the health sector. Progress report 04/2007.

Council on Foreign Relations (CFR)-UNAIDS Meeting, 7-9/06/2009

UNGASS: Core indicators for implementation of the Declaration of Commitment on HIV and AIDS: 2010 Reporting

Global Reference Group on HIV and Human Rights: Summary of conclusions from previous day's discussion (undated).

Comments on the draft of WHO/UNAIDS Guidance on Provider-initiated HIV Testing and Counselling in Health Facilities, Qui Renzong, Chinese Academy of Social Sciences (undated)

B3.2 Correspondence, media statements, strategic frameworks, education kit for uniformed services, reports, summaries, addresses, seventh meeting (see B3.1), HIV testing, patents and intellectual property rights 1996-2007 (3f)

B3.3 Correspondence, appointment of Mark Heywood to board and as chair, workshop agendas, UN statements, guidelines on construction of core indicators 2001 - 2006, meetings (see B3.1), printed literature (2f)

B3.4 ARVs for refugees, NSP Review 12/2015, panel discussion, correspondence, policy statements, campaign plans, meetings (see B3.1), testing and counselling, Lesotho, Botswana, ethics and equity in HIV treatment 2000-2015 (3f)

B3.5 Meetings and reports 2011 (1f)

B4 Joint Civil Society Monitoring Forum

The Joint Civil Society Forum The Joint Civil Society Monitoring Forum (JCSMF), an ad-hoc body, was formed in June 2004 and was made up of several leading civil society and private sector organisations. It was dedicated to monitoring the implementation of the Operational Plan, similar to a National Strategic Plan. It was a collaboration by the AIDS Law Project, Health Systems Trust, Centre for Health Policy, Institute for Democracy in South Africa, Open Democracy Advice Centre, Treatment Action Campaign, UCT School of Public Health & Family Medicine, Public Service Accountability Monitor and Medicins San Frontieres. The forum no longer exists.

B4.1 Meetings, conferences and reports (14f)

1st Meeting, Polokwane 7/09/2004: Correspondence and documents

2nd Meeting, Bloemfontein 19/11/2004: Correspondence and documents

4th Meeting, Mpumalanga 20/05/2005: Correspondence and documents. Also Report on the 5th JCSMF meeting, 29/08/2005, Western Cape.

8th Meeting, Johannesburg 9/06/2006: Document pack

9th Meeting, Cape Town 5/10/2006: Correspondence and documents

Joint Civil Society Monitoring Forum 2006

JCSMF Meeting, Cape Town 9/03/2007: Agenda, Public Service Accountability Monitor (PSAM) presentation

10th Meeting, Durban 5/06/2007

11th Meeting, Johannesburg 31/08/2007: Agenda and documents

12th Meeting, Cape Town 30/11/2007: Agenda and resolutions

13th Meeting of the JCSMF, Cape Town, 10/9/2008: Minutes and resolutions.

General file of meetings 2006- 2008. May include duplication of above

B5 Southern African AIDS Trust (SAT)

SAT was established in 1990 as one of the earliest civil society responses to the HIV/AIDS pandemic. It funded skills building activities and supported the capacity development of partners in the southern Africa region in areas such as prevention, care and support, advocacy, information exchange and networking. SAT has evolved its programming activities to focus on sexual and reproductive health and rights (SRHR) for girls, adolescents and young women in inclusive, equitable systems for health, in eastern and southern Africa.

- B5.1 SAT: Five folders detailing finance and administration, work plans, budgets, organisational and legal framework, board meeting and strategies. 2006-2008
- B6 South African Law Commission (SALC) Sub-Committee on HIV/AIDS
- B6.1 Discussion Paper 68: SALC investigated aspect of the law relating to AIDS in 1996/97. The ALP contibuted to the paper.
- B6.1.1 File 1: Working, Discussion and Committee Papers (3f)
- B6.1.2 File 2: Working, Discussion and Committee Papers (4f)
- B6.1.3 File 3: Working, Discussion and Committee Papers (4f)
- B6.1.4 File 4: Working, Discussion and Committee Papers (3f)
- B6.2 Discussion Paper 73: HIV/AIDS and discrimination in schools - the need for statutory offence aimed at harmful HIV-related behaviour, 1997-2000 (3f)
See also put in number in children advocacy, but the digital number is 38/54-9
- B7 Awethu!
A broad, national initiative bringing civil society structures engaged in the pursuit of social justice together.
- B7.1 Vision, mission, meeting minutes, correspondence 2013-2014 (2f)
- B7.2 Awethu! A people's platform for social justice (1f)
- B8 European Union
- B8.1 Guidelines and procedures to procurement, finances, contracts, NGO workplans, budgets, 2000-2001 (3f)
- B8.2 Guidelines, consolidated workplans and financial reports 2001-2003 (3f)
- B8.3 ALP reports ro EU 2000-2003 (3f)
- B9 AIDS Consortium 1996 - 2003 (5f)
The AIDS Consortium was formed in 1992 consisting of organisations and individuals involved in the AIDS field. It was a project of the Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALC) at Wits University.
Meetings minutes, campaigns, correspondence
Folders of promotional information
- C EDUCATION
The access to basic education and its appropriate regulation has been identified as an area of focus of SECTION27. This section deals with matters of concern to both the AIDS Law Project and later SECTION27.
- C1 National School Nutritional Programme (NSNP) (1f)
Concerned with a more efficient school feeding scheme, the ALP undertook research.
File contains National School Nutrition Programme Annual Report 2009/10; Study into the delivery of the School Nutrition Programme (SNP) in selected schools and districts in the Eastern Cape 10/2007; An Evaluation of the School Nutrition Programmes in the Grahamstown Education District 8/2010; Mnandi 4 Sure recipe book for National School Nutrition Programme; 2011/12 MTEF Budget Speech Vote 5: Education; correspondence on provincial NSNP budgets.
Memorandum, Empirical Assessment of National School Nutrition Programme, to ALP Staff from John Stephens. 06/2009.
SEE ALSO: Right to Food section E.
- C2 Equal Education (EE)

Equal Education is a movement of learners, parents, teachers and community members working for quality and equality in South African education through analysis and activism. SECTION27 partners with Equal Education in many of its advocacy campaigns.

SEE ALSO: Litigation G7

- C2.1 Campaign for School Libraries (6f)
Documentation relevant to Equal Education's campaign for school libraries, calling for a national policy to provide every school in South Africa with a library and librarian. Includes the publication *We can't afford not to: Costing the provision of functional school libraries in South African public school*, Equal Education and Campaign for School Libraries. 2010. ISBN 978 0 620 46347 8
Policy and correspondence: Board members, 08/2009
Invitation to President Jacob Zuma to participate in Equal Education's campaign for school libraries. 20/09/2009

Memorandum: South African Education in Crisis
Research papers, meeting notes, policy, correspondence
Equal Education action against Tshwane Metro Police Department. Tshwane MPD refused permission for a march to the Union Buildings on 26/3/2010 as part of the School Libraries Campaign. Two folders of correspondence, legislation and research.
- C2.2 Simon Estes Music High School, facing closure 2010: Correspondence (1f)
- C2.3 Intimidation of Equal Education members
Two instances of intimidation, one at Sizimele High School in Khayelitsha (No to Late Coming Campaign 2009); the other at KwaMfundo Senior Secondary School in the Western Cape where a significant number of Grade 12 learners did not have text books, 2010.
 - C2.3.1 Correspondence and nature of complaint (1f)
 - C2.3.2 Correspondence, affidavit, meeting notes (1f)
See also C3 and G7.9
- C2.4 Equal Education Board Meetings (2f)
4/07/2009; 28/03/2010; 5/06/2010; 23/10/2010
- C2.5 Equal Education Research into 'mud' schools 2010
 - C2.5.1 Law reviews, indexed (4f)
 - C2.5.2 Research papers (1f)
See also G7.1
- C2.6 Equal Education Research file (5f)
- C3 Textbooks
 - C3.1 These documents cover investigations into the non-delivery of learning materials to schools in 2012, and other issues. Included are court papers from SECTION27 & another v Minister of Basic Education & another (Case no. 24565/12 (see Litigation section), as well as the judgment in Rivonia Primary School & others v Gauteng MEC for Education & others (Case no 11/08340. See also G7.16). Also case studies, legislation and a report to the National Council of Provinces on intervention within the Limpopo Department of Education.
 - C3.2 Limpopo Textbook Case: A study in rights-based advocacy, governance, rights consciousness raising & delivery of textbooks to the classroom. By Faranaaz Veriava. Commissioned by SECTION27. Two drafts - Feb and Apr 2013 (3f)
 - C3.3 Communication os Modise/Mabe and Molale about textbook delivery in North-West Province (1f)
See also C2.3 and G7.9
- C4 School Bullying (5f)
Case of Grade 11 learner killing a fellow learner at Phineas Xulu Senior Secondary School, Vosloorus following bullying, 2012.
Research papers and studies on bullying
- C5 Publications and research papers (1f)

School fees: Your rights, Produced by Centre for Applied Legal Studies (based on laws applicable at 04/2006.

- C6 Advocacy on behalf of individual schools/educational bodies
- C6.1 Khiba Junior Secondary School, Northern Cape
Section27 represented the school which was closed by the provincial Department of Education due to asbestos pollution, with no plan to ensure the ongoing education of its 220 learners. 2014
- C6.1.1 Summary of events (1f)
- C6.1.2 Correspondence with authorities, relevant legislation, guides on the management of asbestos related issues, assessment of asbestos environment contamination, Asbestos Relief Trust, research (5f)
- C6.1.3 Correspondence, reports (some duplication with above) (3f)
- C6.2 Imbasa Primary/Mayekiso complaint (1f)
Learner suffering from injuries sustained in rape was refused admission to Imbasa Primary school in the Eastern Cape. Section27 took up the case in 2014.
- C6.3 Tshedimosong Combined School, North West Province, 2012-13 (1f)
Complaint against teacher who dispensed corporal punishment, injuring learners. In the documents the past possible closure of the school is raised, as well as the poor relationship between teachers and parents.
- C6.4 Tamaho Primary School, Katlehong (1f)
Section27 interacted with the Gauteng Department of Education in 2012/13 on structural improvements at the school, including maintenance on ablution facilities and the provision of mobile classrooms.
- C6.5 Sisizakele School for Special Needs /Learners with disabilities
Section27 lobbied for access to education for learners with special educational needs in the Ingwavuma Circuit near the town of Manguzi, KZN, in 2014
- C6.5.1 Correspondence with provincial authorities, waiting lists, powers of attorney, educator post (3f)
- C6.5.2 Correspondence, studies, legislation, research (4f)
- C6.5.3 Draft affidavit, reports, workshop (1f)
- C6.5.4 Disability research, inclusive education (3f)
- C6.5.5 Special needs education research (3f)
- C6.5.6 Children with Disabilities in South Africa: A situation analysis 2001-2011 (1f)
- C6.5.7 Provisioning for support staff at special schools (1f)
- C6.5.8 Affidavits from parents with disabled children awaiting places at Sizakeke and other schools for special needs 2013-2014 (6f)
These files contain duplication.
- C6.6 Mapale Secondary School and George Moragula Secondary School, Limpopo (1f)
Section27 represented both schools regarding teacher shortages in 2014/15
- C6.7 Infrastructural issues at Limpopo schools, 2013-2016
Urgent concerns regarding physical infrastructure and overcrowding at schools were brought to the attention of national and provincial department heads by Section27.
- C6.7.1 Jaji High School, Vhembe District (1f)
- C6.7.2 Motsipa Secondary School, Modjadjiskloof; Tsogang Primary School, Mopani District; Jack Mashamba Primary School, Tzaneen; Mangoako Secondary School, Sikhusesse; Tshianane Secondary School, Louis Trichardt (2f)
- C6.7.3 Letters to schools in Limpopo regarding sanitation and general infrastructure (2f)
See also G7.14 and C10
- C6.8 Kroondal Primary and Tirelong Secondary Schools, Bojanala District, North West Province
Section27 assisted in securing scholar transport for learners at these schools in 2014 (2f)
- C6.9 Laerskool Leeupark, Limpopo (2f)

Section27 assisted in securing scholar transport for learners at Laerskool Leeupark in 2013

- C6.10 Inkosi Mdibaniso High School/Elwazi High School, Ndwebu District, KZN (2f)
Allegations of corruption, sexual abuse and nepotism by school and district officials 2011 - 2014
- C6.11 Manoe Secondary School, Limpopo
Allegations of assault and unexplained expulsions by teachers on learners (1f)
- C6.12 Mary Kihn School for the Deaf and Hard Hearing, Western Cape
Parents expressed concern about lack of communication regarding the transfer of their children to Wittebome School as Mary Kihn would no longer cater for learners in Grades 10 -12, 2013 (1f)
- C6.13 Ras Primary, North West Province
The farm school was closed without consultation with the community and relevant stakeholders, 2013
- C6.13.1 Statements, research, notes (1f)
C6.13.2 Correspondence, notes (1f)
- C6.14 Inanda Seminary, KZN
School suspended learner because of unpaid fees, 2012 (1f)
- C6.15 Alliance of Black Independent Schools (1f)
Problems experienced through failure by member schools to receive subsidies for over 6 months, 2013.
- C6.16 Kingsway Intermediate School, Ekurhuleni (1f)
Health and infrastructural concerns taken up with Gauteng Department of Education, 2012
- C6.17 Benny Sports Development Academy, Limpopo
Correspondence on a subsidy payable to the school by the provincial department of education, 2012 (1f)
- C6.18 Vikelwa School of Industry, Ogies, Mpumalanga 2012
Issues of human rights violations including sanitation, safety and health.
- C6.18.1 Correspondence - includes report by the SA Human Rights Commission (2f)
C6.18.2 Vikelwa School Mpumalanga: file contains other cases in respect of schools of industries (JW Luckhoff High School Case no. 19599/06, George Hofmeyer School Case no. 8523/2005), research, reports on conditions and an audit by the Department of Education (2f)
- C6.19 Unnamed file, 2012-2012 (1f)
includes complaints from/about the following educational institutions, regions and issues: ABET; foreign educators in Limpopo; inability of parents to pay fees; Ngwanatshwane, Limpopo; Maramisha High School, Limpopo; Nqutu Kwa Vilakazi Nsimbane Area, KZN; Matshwara Senior Secondary School in Lephalale, Limpopo; Jacob Zuma Primary School, Limpopo; Jabulile Secondary School in Katlehong, Gauteng; primary school in Vryburg, North West; outstanding matric results, Gauteng: Pretoria North High School; Witkoppen Farm School Gauteng; Butterworth District, Eastern Cape; Fontanus Comprehensive High School, Gauteng; Cosmo City School, Gauteng; KZN Department of Education. Also includes complaints from SO Monyobo from the Department of Correctional Services.
- C7 School Governing Bodies (SGBs)
- C7.1 Documents on SGBs including workshop presentation (16/09/12) by Nikki Steyn, rights and responsibilities and readings (1f)
- C7.2 Implementation of Far North Strategy for 2013: Section27 acted for the National Association of School Governing Bodies, Malibongwe Branch, on their concerns on the Gauteng Department of Education's Far North Strategy for schools in the Johannesburg North District (1f)
- C8 Right to Strike
Research, indexed (3f)

- C9 Right to Education
- C9.1 Research, including 'The Right to an Adequate and Equal education in SA' prepared by V Calderhead for Section 27 and Equal Education (3f)
- C9.2 Access to schools, Gauteng. Section 27's assistance to learners excluded from schools due to non-payment of school fees (1f)
- C10 School Infrastructure
- C10.1 Regulations relating to minimum norms and standards for public school infrastructure (3f)
See also C6.7 and G7.14
- C11 Foreign scholarship visa requirements 2010: includes research on other countries' requirements (1f)
- C12 Privatisation in the SA school system (2f)
Complaint, articles, conferences, research
- C13 Occupational Specific Dispensation (OSD) for education therapists in KZN 2012-2013 (3f)
- C14 Education research : articles and papers (2f)
- C15 National/provincial education budgets 2010/2011 (2f)
- C16 Education conferences: 11/2012 and 3rd Annual Litigation Surgery: 'Litigating the Right Education in Africa', 19-22/02/2013, Nairobi (1f)
- C17 General research on South African Education: Acts and reports (2f)
- C18 Basic Education for all (Befa)
Correspondence regarding establishment of Befa (1f)
- C19 Realising the Dream: Unlearning the logic of race in the South African school, Ctain Soudien, HSRC Press, 2012 (1f)
- C20 Unnamed file consisting of miscellaneous information, mainly education-related and much of it covered in other files in this section. Included school infrastructure and sanitation issues; Lutandale Primary School in Vhembe, Limpopo; meeting notes; teen pregnancy; text books; school funding. Also include 3 judgment in Case no CCT39/09 (See G11.3), a water issue (2f)
- C21 Legal Education
- C21.1 Limpopo Access to Justice Training (Women, Violence & Law), 25-27/08/2008 (1f)
Access to Justice Training Limpopo, 25-27/03/2008; Oasis Lodge (1f)
Attendance register and evaluation
- C21.2 SASFU KZN HIV/AIDS & Law Training Programme 2006: training programme and evaluations (2f)
- C21.3 TAC/ALP/SAHRC/LAB HIV/AIDS & Law Training Workshop 13-15/06/2007: programme, evaluations, presentations. File also included documentation on initiation schools, national TB crisis, "Rewarding Engagement?: The TAC and the Politics of HIV/AIDS by Friedman/Mottiar; submission on the early release of HIV positive prisoners to the Jali Commission by Meerkotter & Gernholtz and a paper on traditional medicines and healers by Richter, 2003 (2f)
- D HEALTH

The right to health is central to SECTION27's activism to improve socio-economic conditions that undermine human dignity and development, prevent the poor from reaching their potential and lead to the spread of disease that has a disproportionate impact on the vulnerable. Continuing with the work of the AIDS Law Project, which was incorporated into SECTION27 in 2010, the prevention and treatment of HIV/AIDs remain significant focus of the NGO. The inventory below highlights issues foregrounded by ALP and SECTION27, often in collaboration with its close ally, the Treatment Action Campaign (TAC).

- D1 HIV/AIDS
AIDS was diagnosed for the first time in South Africa in 1983. By 2007 the country recorded one of the highest rates of HIV/AIDS infection in the world, with just under 12% of the population infected. A culture of denialism hampered access to treatment for many years, until a Constitutional Court ruling in 2002 forced government to introduce antiretroviral medication to prevent the mother-to-child-transmission.
- D1.1 Gender and Health
- D1.1.1 General (1f)
Seminar and Case Study, Building Capacity to Address the Gender and Legal Dimensions of HIV/AIDS (IDLO). 21/09/2005.
Sex after liberation, Achille Mbembe, Mail & Guardian, 11-17/07/03.
Gender and Health Chapter for Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALS) Book. Indexed (Undated).
- D1.1.2 Men's Sexual Health: Variety of brochures and research papers (1f)
- D1.1.3.1 Women Living with HIV (2f)
The Safe Motherhood Initiative: Proposals for Action by Barbara Herz and Anthony R. Meashan. World Bank Discussion Papers, 1990.
Women at Risk: Gender and AIDS in Africa by Gill Seidel. Disasters - the Journal of Disaster Studies and Management. Vol 17, no 2. June 1993.
Gender, Sexuality and HIV/AIDS: The what, the why and the how. Plenary Address, XIII International Centre for Research on Women (ICRW). By Geeta Rao Gupta. 12/07/2000.
Mother load by Kirsty Machon, page 6, Talkabout No 111 November 2000 (magazine for people living with HIV/AIDS NSW).
Longevity in HIV positive mothers: the need to promote health, household food security and economic empowerment to ensure family survival in Southern Africa by Sam L J Page. Expert Group Meeting on The HIV/AIDS Pandemic and its Gender Implications, 13-17/11/2000, Windhoek, Namibia.
- Treatment issues for women, Vicci Tallis, TAC, 5/03/2001
Conveying concerns: Media coverage of women and HIV/AIDS. Collection of articles emphasising women's economic dependence on men and different standards of behaviour. Produced by the Population Reference Bureau, Washington, DC 2001.
Virginity Testing: Managing Sexuality in Maturing HIV/AIDS Epidemic, page 533-552, Medical Anthropology Quarterly, Vol 15 No 4, 12/2001. Suzanne Leclerc Madlala.
Access to HIV treatment for young women. Notes and correspondence i.r.o preparation of Agenda article on treatment and gender issues, 05/2002.
Women & the 3BY5 Initiative: Ensuring our access to treatment. Report from regional consultation with women living with HIV and AIDS, 24/04/2004, Durban
Sexual Rights and Access to Treatment among HIV Positive Women in Zimbabwe: A Situational Analysis. Zimbabwe Women's Rescue Centre and Network. By Dr N Matshalaga, 2006.
Amnesty International Letters: Letters from around the world, addressed in the main to Minister of Transport, JT Radebe and Minister of Social Development, ZST Skweyiya in 2008, in response to Amnesty International's report "I am at the lowest end of all" - Rural women living with HIV face human rights abuses in South Africa (AI Index: AFR 53/001/2008), on the barrier of transport costs to access to HIV health services. Copies to Mark Heywood, Sana.
Chapters from HIV Infection in Women: Particular issues for African women by J Anderson; Epidemiology and natural history of HIV/AIDS in women by R Ancelle-Park and I. De Vincenzi; Counselling around HIV testing in women of reproductive age by Lorraine Sherr. Undated/no further information.

- D1.1.3.2 Women's Rights and ARVs (1f)
Readings and research
See D1.14
- D1.1.3.3. HIV/ Syphilis antenatal surveys
D1.1.3.3.1 National HIV and Syphilis Sero-Prevalence Survey of Women attending public antenatal clinics in SA 2000 (1f)
- D1.1.3.3.2 The 2011 National Antenatal Sentinel HIV & Syphilis Prevalence Survey in SA (1f)
- D1.1.4 Violence against women
- D1.1.4.1 Gender-based violence (2f)
AZT: The case for prescribing AZT for women who have been raped, Rape Crisis Centre Cape Town - Our views, 1999.
Survivors of Rape and Sexual Assault: Policy and standardised management guidelines, Dept. of Health Western Cape, 09/2001.
National Sexual Assault Policy and National Management Guidelines for Sexual Assault Care, Draft December 2004, Department of Health.
Gender Violence HIV and AIDS: Break the cycle, break the silence. Published by KZN Network on Violence Against Women & AIDS Legal Network, 2006. ISBN 0-620-37425-X
Sexual Offences & HIV/AIDS: Challenges for Magistrates. Report, guidelines and recommendations based on research and workshops conducted by the Law, Race & Gender Unit, Faculty of Law, University of Cape Town and the Genders, Health & Justice Research Unit, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Cape Town.
Smythe/Jefthas/Hoffman-Wanderer/Artz/Chisala. 2007.
File of memos, legislation, policy and media: 2007/2008
Women, Violence and the Law. Proposal for television documentary by Community Health Media Trust. (Undated)
- A Country for my Daughter: backgrounder to the making of a documentary (undated and unsigned).
Women, HIV and Violence Strategies for Action, Anne Ntombela (undated).
Gender, Violence & HIV & AIDS. A Pietermaritzburg Agency for Christian Social Awareness (PACSA) Workbook for Churches & Communities. ISBN 978-0-9584414-8-3 (undated).
Extracts from manual Rape and AIDS by Lisa Forman (undated)
See Post-Exposure Prophylaxis (D1.1.5) below for more on gender-based violence
- D1.1.4.2 Women's sexual violence & the law training (3f)
- D1.1.5 Post-Exposure Prophylaxis (PEP) and Gender Violence
D1.1.5.1 Discussion papers, presentations, extracts from publications, paper synopses from the XIV International AIDS Conference, 7-12/07/2002. Topics: Post-exposure Prophylaxis, sexual assault, ARV therapy, publications. (2f)
- D1.1.5.2 Documents relevant to PEP and Gender-based violence. Includes A Review on Rape and Post Exposure Prophylaxes in South Africa by the Centre for AIDS Development, Research and Evaluation (CADRE)/Dept. of Health April 2003; discussion paper from the WHO Meeting on Violence Against Women and HIV/AIDS (Oct 2000); Situation Analysis by the SA Gender-based Violence and Health Initiative (Oct 2003); guidelines and protocols for the management of victims for sexual assault by the Gauteng and Free State Health Departments; roll-out of PEP services by the Dept. of Health (2003)PowerPoint presentations; Aids Law Project posters and other documents. (2f)
- D1.1.5.3 Post exposure prophylaxis for rape survivors: Workshop material/Presentations & Research (3f)
??
See CD: Women, Children and HIV; Resources for Prevention and Treatment, 2nd edition July 2002.
- D1.1.6 Sex workers: reports, research and statements by sex workers (1f)
- D1.1.7 Gender miscellaneous (3f)
Journal articles, research, court cases, press coverage, virginity testing, prostitution, reviews, reports, death statistics, 'From Disaster to Development: HIV and AIDS in Southern Africa' Vol 5 No 3 12//2004 (Guest Editor Mark Heywood).
- D1.2 Criminalisation of HIV/AIDS (4f)
Criminal Law, Public Health and HIV Transmission, A Policy Options Paper. UNAIDs Best Practice Collection, 06/2002. ISBN 92-1973-167-6

Criminal Law (Sexual Offences and Related Matters) Amendment Act 32 of 2007. Also includes documentation, presentations, legislation.

R v Cuerrier [1998] 2 S.C.R. 371 (Canadian case)

Research: various cases

State lawmaker targets people with HIV with bill to criminalise exposure, ThinkProgress, 24/02/2015

See also L4

D1.3 Counselling and testing, informed consent and biomedical ethics

D1.3.1 Research, reports, guidelines (1f)

Coastlands Consensus Statement on Guidelines for Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) & Children. 30-31/10/2002. Followed National Consultative Workshop to Develop Guidelines for HIV Testing of Children, Durban. Distributed by Preya Keshav of Nedlac to Task Team Members (unexplained).

Scaling up voluntary HIV Counselling and Testing (VCT) in South Africa: Time for new models. Consensus statement of the Joint Civil Society Monitoring Forum (JCSMF), 9th national meeting, 5/10/2006.

Policy Guideline for HIV Voluntary Counselling and Testing, National Department of Health, 23/06/2008.

Joint ALP, TAC and AIDS and Rights Alliance for Southern Africa (ARASA) Preliminary submission on the Policy Guideline for HIV Voluntary Counselling and Testing, National Department of Health, 23/06/2008. 15/07/08.

The National HIV Counselling and Testing Campaign Strategy, SANAC Secretariat, 02/2010.

HCT Launch: Ingquza Hill Municipality, 2010.

National Association of People Living with HIV and AIDS (NAPWA) National HIV Counselling and Testing Campaign 2010.

Unitary Professional Association for African Traditional Health Practitioners of SA. Programme of Action for HCT.

SECTION27 Memorandum regarding the proposed HCT campaigns in schools, 25/02/2011

Home self-testing for HIV: AIDS exceptionalism gone wrong. Richter/Venter/Gray. SAMJ Vol 100 No 10, October 2010.

An evaluation of the ethical, legal and human rights implications of HIV self-testing (undated). Author not given

D1.3.2 HIV Testing 2006 (4f)

Varied research

D1.3.3 Asisa: Telephonic post-test counselling (1f)

The Association for Savings & Investment SA (ASISA) proposed telephonic counselling post-HIV testing, to improve low take-up of counselling by insurance applicants.

D1.3.4 Briefing with the Minister of Health Dr PZ Motsoaledi MP and MEC for Health Ms Q Mahlangu at Natalspruit

Hospital (Gauteng) on 23/04/2010 to prepare for the launch of HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT) Campaign. (1f)

Includes presentation, guest list and briefing.

D1.3.5 Unmarked folder (1f)

Contains National Department of Health documentation, documentation on counselling and testing and PMTCT.

D1.3.6 Attitudes to HIV-Testing and Legal Reform in the South African Public and Private Sectors, 07/1998. Survey undertaken by Wits University's Faculty of Management. (1f)

D1.3.7 HIV Self-Testing (1f)

Folder contains documentation on a Brocher Foundation conference - The Legal, Ethical, Gender, Human Rights and Public Health Implications of HIV Self-Testing Scale-Up, 8-9/04/2013. Also 16 journal articles.

D1.3.8 HIV Testing and Children (1f)

Folder of seven documents: Indexed.

- D1.3.9 Domestic Workers (3f)
Includes The Labour Relations Act: A guide for advice office workers published by CALS 1998, ISBN 0-620-22721-4; a survey on domestic workers and employers conducted May 2001 commissioned by the Department of Labour and the German Technical Co-operation, media articles and academic research; media articles, readings on informed consent, biomedical ethics and domestic workers' rights.
- D1.3.10 Communication between ALP and the National Health Laboratory Service (NHLS) on the availability, quality and costs of HIV/AIDS related laboratory service in the public sector, 2005. (1f)
- D1.3.11 Communication with provincial departments of health request on VCT information and statistics. (1f)
- D1.3.12 HIV Testing & Counselling (4f)
Research, guidelines, correspondence, meetings, presentations, reports, legislation.
- D1.3.13 National HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT) Policy Guidelines, media statements, Allpass v Mooikloof Estates judgment (JS178/09), MSF brochures, clinical guidelines on ARVs, studies, legislation (4f)
- D1.3.14 HIV Testing (5f)
Studies, correspondence, research, position papers, articles, presentations, submissions and reports.
- D1.3.15 HIV Testing (3f)
Correspondence, presentations, articles, research, routine testing, human rights, Botswana, armed forces, voluntary counselling and testing.
- D1.3.16 HCT in Schools campaign 2011 (2f)
Correspondence, legislation and court papers.
- D1.3.17 Ermelo Project, 2006 (1f)
Proposed collaboration between church group operating in the Ermelo area with TAC on HIV/AIDS counselling facility.

See under conferences (D1.24.5): Consultative Meeting on HIV Testing and Counselling in the African Region, UNAIDS and World Health Organisation, 15-17/11/2004, Johannesburg. Also L2.
- D1.4 Male Medical Circumcision (MMC)
- D1.4.1 Tara Klamp Disposable Circumcision Device (5f)
Includes description, roll-out information and monitoring, concerns, press and articles, correspondence from 2009 - 2013, government and reports and trials and evaluations, TAC posters, Orange Farm circumcision project, KZN campaign, WHO communication, TAC complaint lodged with Public Protector against KZN, MEC, photographs. Filed by date with small undated section.
- D1.4.2 Male Circumcision (3f)
Research, journal and media articles, statements and correspondence on male circumcision and prevention of HIV transmission.
- D1.4.3 JASA Circumcision Case (1f)
The Justice Alliance of South Africa (JASA), a coalition of corporations, individuals and churches, took legal action against traditional leaders and the Eastern Cape provincial government on behalf of complainant Bonani Yamani, forced to undergo a traditional circumcision to which he did not consent, 2008.
- D1.4.4 WHO & UN documents on male circumcision, 2007. (1f)

- D1.4.5 Circumcision: contains material on circumcision to reduce risk of HIV infection 2005-2006 (2f)
- D1.5 Project Basisa/Cleansing (2f)
Contains field work on the impact of 'sexual cleansing' in the fight against HIV/AIDS; chapter 22 (Health and Related Indicators by Candy Day and Andy Gray) of the publication Indicators (date unknown). Also filed, although relevance is unclear, is judgment in Constitutional Court cases regarding intestate succession.
- D1.6 Drug Use and HIV (3f)
Intravenous Drug Abusers and HIV Infections: A consequence of their actions. Harold M Ginzburg. HeinOnline Law, Medicine & Health Care Vol 14:5-6, 12/1986
Judges and Policy on Aids: Prisons and Medical Ethics. Zackie Achmat/Edwin Cameron. The South African Law Journal Vol 112 (Part 1) 02/1995. HeinOnline
Needle Exchange, HIV Transmission, and Illegal Drug Use: Informing law and public policy with science and rational discourse. Steven R Salbu. HeinOnline- 33 Harvard Journal on Legislation Vol 33: 105, 1996

Needle Exchange Program Funding, Harvard Journal on Legislation. Vol 37 265-278, 2000. Daniel Geysler. HeinOnline.
A cultural impact of needle exchange: the role of safer-injection mentors. Kelley/Murphy/Lune. Contemporary Drug Problems 28, Fall 2001. HeinOnline.
Harm and Risk Reduction in Prisons, W Luyt, Faculty of Public Safety and Criminal Justice, Technikon SA. Acta Criminologica 16 (2) 2003
Substance abuse and HIV risk behaviours amongst primary health care service users in Cape Town. By Ward/Mertens/Flisher/Bresick/Sterling/Distiller/Weisner. South African Psychiatry Review 2005; 8:160-165

Injection Drug Use and HIV/AIDS in Canada - Canadian HIV/AIDS Legal Network 2005. 13 Information Sheets

Report on the feasibility of the establishment of SANCA in-house centres, conducted at SANCA offices, Western Cape, 04/2007
Rapid Appraisal of Substance Abuse and HIV Awareness Messages in Poster Communication to Disadvantaged Youth in South Africa. Van Wyk/Kleintjies/Ramlagan/Peltzer. African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHRD) Vol 13 No. 3 (September) 2007, pg341-356. HeinOnline.

Sticking Points: Barriers to Access to Needle and Syringe Programs in Canada. Canadian HIV/AIDS Legal Network 2007. ISBN 978-1-896735-84-9
Interventions to address HIV in prisons: Drug dependence treatments by Ralf Jürgens (Evidence for Action Technical Papers). WHO/United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime/UNAIDS, 2007. ISBN 978 92 4 159580 3.

Hunting for Harm: Risk-Knowledge Networks, Local Governance, and the Ottawa Needle Hunter Program. Kevin Walby. Canadian Journal of Law and Society. Vol 23, no. 1-2 page 161-178, 2008 HeinOnline.

HIV-Risk Behaviour Among Injecting or Non-Injecting Drug Users in Cape Town, Pretoria, and Durban, South Africa by Parry/Carney/Petersen/Needle. Substance Use & Misuse, 44:886-904. Informa Healthcare USA 2009, Inc. ISSN: 1082-6084 (print); 1532-2491 (online)
Co-ordinating advocacy and integrating programmes for HIV/AIDS, palliative care and drug dependence, 4/06/2009, Johannesburg.
Memorandum on Needle Exchange Programmes (from Timothy Fish Hodgson to Jonathan Berger 21/02/2010)

Illicit drug use in South Africa: Findings from a 2008 national population-based survey. Karl Peltzer/Shandir Famlagan. Vol 16 No. 1 March 2010 -SAJP (Scholars Academic Journal of Pharmacy)
Opportunities for enhancing and integrating HIV and drug services for drug using vulnerable populations in South Africa by Parry/Petersen/Carney/Needle. International Journal of Drug Policy 21 (2010) 289-295

Case Summary: Canadian Court of Apogee upholds supervised injection site's right to operate, International Yearbook on Human Rights and Drug Policy Vol 1, 2010 by Sandra Ka Hon Chu.
PHS Community Services Society v. Canada (Attorney General) 2010 BCCA 15
An HIV Strategy Invites Addicts In by Donald G McNeil Jr. 7/02/ 2011.
Time to decriminalise drugs? SAMJ, Feb 2011, Vol 101, No 2

Laws and Practices that effectively criminalise people living with HIV and those most vulnerable to HIV.
 Burris/Overs/Weait. Punitive Laws and HIV: A background paper for the commission. Global Commission on HIV.
 Draft with corrections
 Paper: The United Nations Office of Drugs (undated, author unknown)
 Human Rights and Drug Central Policy from Human Rights Watch, Open Society Institute Public Health
 Programme; Canadian HIV/AIDS Legal Network; International Harm Reduction Association. Contains briefings on
 Harm Reduction; Drugs Criminal Laws and Policing Practices; Harm Reduction in Places of Detention; Compulsory
 Drug Treatment; Controlled Essential Medicines; Crop Eradication.

- D1.7 Tuberculosis
 The spread and control of Tuberculosis was exacerbated by the HIV pandemic which made more people
 susceptible to TB, and the emergence of TB strains that are resistant to drug used to treat TB - namely Multi-Drug
 Resistant (MDR) TB and Extreme Drug Resistant (XDR) TB.
- D1.7.1 Strategic plans and policy (3f)
 Includes strategic plans, policy guidelines, control protocols, information on patients' rights, best practice
 guidelines, international standards, educational materials.
- D1.7.2 Guidelines for the Programmatic Management of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis, WHO 2006. ISBN 92-4-154695-6
 (1f)
- D1.7.3 TB
 D1.7.3.1 Various (1f)
 containing Tuberculosis Strategic Plan 2007-2011, information on grants and social assistance, legislation and
 policy.
 D1.7.3.2 Various (1f)
 containing Comprehensive Service Plan for the Implementation of Healthcare 2010 - draft for consultation;
 Minister of Health of the Province of the Western Cape v A,B, C and D, Case no. 13741/07; Management of Drug
 Resistant Tuberculosis in South Africa - Policy Guideline, 06/2007.
- D1.7.4 ALP TB (3f)
 Three folders with research papers, 21 items - indexed
- D1.7.5 TB(1f)
 Reports, research, legislation, litigation. 14 items - indexed.
- D1.7.6 TB (2f)
 Legislation and research. 23 items - indexed.
- D1.7.7 Miscellaneous TB documents(4f)
 Improving the Management of Patients with Multi-Drug Resistant Tuberculosis in the Lower Orange District and
 Northern Cape Province. Guidelines for the implementation of DOTS Plus in context of the South African TB
 control programme: A systems approach. Rawlinson/Klaasen/Bamford/Visser. February 2001.
- Steering the Storm: TB and HIV in South Africa. A policy paper of the TAC, drafts dated 17/05/2005 and
 20/05/2005.
 Stop TB Partnership Mission to South Africa, 16/07/2009
 2nd TB Conference,1-4/06/2010, Durban
 The Management of Multidrug Resistant TB in SA, 2nd edition 06/1999
 Placing Human Rights at the Centre of Public Health: A critique of MEC Health WC v Goliath by Pieterse and
 Hassim. The South African Law Journal Vol 126 Part 2. See also G3.19.5
 Tuberculosis control in SA: reasons for persistent failure
 DR-TB Drugs under the Microscope, 10/2013, MSF/International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease
- Out of Step, 10/2014, MSF
 Public Interest Guidelines for Legislation Review, Government of Western Australia, 11/2001
 Case Study Development Process, Stop TB Partnership Task Force on TB and Human Rights, undated
 Tuberculosis Control Laws and Policies: A handbook for public health and legal practitioners, Centres for Disease
 Control and Prevention, 1/10/2009

Correspondence r: case studies

Welcome Pumzile Makele - pamphlet

Ethics & Rrghts in the context of drug-resistant TB in SA, M Richter, Steve Biko Centre for Bioethics, 23/10/2008

TB, public health and individual rights: A constitutional perspective, Power Point presentation, A Hassim, TB Conference Durban, 2008

Critical Analysis of the Tuberculosis Strategic Plan for SA 2007-2011, Power Point presentation, Odendal/Akugizibwe, TB Conference Durban 06/2008; Investigation into TB and Human Rights, Power Point presentation, Hassim/Heywood/Honermann, Wlodarski, 24/02/2009

National TB Strategic Plan 2007-2011, Management DR-TB, Power Point presentation, Lindiwe Mvusi, 7/11/2008

- D1.7.8 TB Matter
TAC contested a ruling by the Cape High Court that patients with extensively drug resistant tuberculosis could be legally isolated, as a contravention of right to freedom.
- D1.7.8.1 TB Department of Health Gauteng & TB Cluster: Correspondence File 1 (2f)
- D1.7.8.2 TB General File: Correspondence File 1 (2f)
- D1.7.8.3 TB General File: Correspondence File 2 (2f)
- D1.7.8.4 TB Specific Issues : Interdepartmental co-operation File 1 2f)
- D1.7.8.5 TB Specific Issues : Disability grant File 1 (3f)
- D1.7.8.6 TB Matter: South African policy File 1 (4f)
- D1.7.8.7 TB Case Research (3f)
- D1.7.8.8 TB specific issues, community-based care programmes, correspondence 2008 (4f)
- D1.7.9 TB Hospital Closures: concerns Richmond Hospital in KZN (1f)
- D1.7.10 TB Prescribed Minimum Benefits (3f)
Legislation, research, medical aids, legal opinion
- D1.7.11 TMC207 (2f)
Access to medication for drug-resistant TB, 2011-2012
- D1.7.12 TB Resources for TB conference 2014 (4f)
- See Litigation section for more on TB and legal proceedings (G3.17, G3.19.1, G3.19.2)
See D10.2 in this section for HIV/AIDS and Tuberculosis in prisons.
- D1.8 Preventing Mother-to-Child Transmission (PMTCT)
The most common route of transmission of HIV to children was from mothers, with infection incurring in utero, during birth of as a result of breastfeeding.
- D1.8.1 PMTCT and Infant Feeding Training Manual (2f)
Drafts of manual contents (undated)
- D1.8.2 Shortage of Infant Formula Feed, 2008 (1f)
Investigation and research
- D1.8.3 Miscellaneous documents
A Troublesome Maternal-Fetal Conflict: Legal, ethical and social issues surrounding mandatory AZT treatment of HIV positive pregnant women. By Jennifer Brown. The Buffalo Public Interest Law Journal 67. 1999/2000.
- Current Developments. Preventing Mother-to-Child HIV Transmission in South Africa: Background, strategies and outcomes of the Treatment Action Campaign Case against the Minister of Health by Mark Heywood (ALP). SA Journal of Human Resource Management (SASJHR) 2003 Vol 19 No 2.
Antiretroviral drugs for treating pregnant women and preventing HIV infection in infants in resource-limited setting. Towards Universal Access. Recommendations for a public health approach. 2006, WHO.
- Accelerated PMTCT in the context of integrated mother and child care. Submission by MSF SA, 26/01/2009.

Draft strategy and work plan for budget and expenditure monitoring work, Nathan Geffen, 2/10/2009.

- D1.8.4 Media reports on MTCT, 2001 - 2002.(2f)
- D1.8.5 TAC v Min of Health MTCT 2007 - 2008 (5f)
Correspondence and documents including on revision of national treatment guidelines to prevent MTCT and improvement of maternal and paediatric health services.
- D1.8.6 Pregnancy in our lives: handbook by Vuyiseka Dubula on HIV treatment in pregnancy, undated (1f)
- D1.8.7 MTCT Report, TAC NEC Meeting, 15-16/01/2001, Cape Town TAC Offices (1f)
- D1.9 HIV/AIDS and Children/Youth
 - D1.9.1 General file (1f)
HCT in schools - e-mail correspondence
National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9 (2002)
National Policy on HIV/AIDS for learners and educators in public schools, and students and educators in further education training institutions (1999)
Shock baby deaths in E Cape hospital, SAPA press report, 2/03/2011
Love and sex made easy for children, Nomonde MM Jafta (undated)
 - D1.9.2 Children/Youth (3f)
Research, statistics, media statements, surveys, guide to Children's Act 01/06/2010. File includes two court cases: Head of Dept. Mpumalanga Dept. of Education & another v Hoërskool Ermelo & others, Constitutional Court of SA Case no. CCT40/09; Governing Body of Juma Masjid Primary School & another v Ahmed Asruff Essay N.O & others, Constitutional Court of SA Case no. CCT 29/10.
 - D1.9.3 Healthcare Services for Children (1f)
Includes reports from the South African Human Rights Commission, 2000.
 - D1.9.4 Childhood vaccines 2010-2013 (3f)
Shortages, guidelines, research, stability and affordability
 - D1.9.5 Guidelines for the management of HIV-infected children, Department of Health 2005 (2f)
 - D1.9.6 Consent to medical treatment for children who do not have parents/guardians 2004 (1f)
 - D1.9.7 Research, legislation, indexed (4f)
 - D1.9.8 Research papers (Idasa, Human Rights Watch, Heywood, Save the Children Fund, University of Cape Town, Committee on Rights of the Child, UN), correspondence, cases (5f)
 - D1.9.9 Communication from Childrens Rights Centre to TAC 3/10/2000 (1f)
 - D1.9.10 Department of Basic Education Draft National Policy on HIV and TB, 05/2013 (1f)
 - D1.9.11 Two out of every five children in Africa infected with AIDS - Law Project, Voice of America, 1/06/2000
- D1.10 Correctional Services
 - D1.10.1 Research on HIV/AIDS in prisons
Ten volumes of research on the effect of HIV/AIDS on prison populations
Vol 1: General index, distribution of condoms in prisons
Vol 2: ALP's submission on DCS Review Policy: Management Strategy, HIV/AIDS in prison.
Vol 3: Women in prison
Vol 4: Prisoners living with HIV in prisons

Vol 5: Prisoners living with HIV in prisons
Vol 6: Prisoners' complaints
Vol 7: Westville prison
Vol 8: Westville prison
Vol 9: Westville prison
Vol 10: Prison medical consultation

D1.10.2 HIV/AIDS and TB and prisons

D1.10.2.1 HIV/AIDS and Tuberculosis and Prisons (1f)

Tuberculosis incidence in prisons: A systematic review, Baussano/Williams/Nunn/Beggiato/Fedeli/Scano, Plos Medicine, Vol 7 Issue 12, 12/2010.

Addressing institutional amplifiers in the dynamics and control of tuberculosis epidemics, Basu/Stuckler/McKee, The American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 2011, vol. 84 no 1 pages 30-37, 2011.

Guidelines for the Management of Tuberculosis, Human Immunodeficiency Virus and Sexually-Transmitted Infections in Correctional Centres, 2013. Department of Health.

D1.10.2.2 HIV and Tuberculosis in Prisons: South African perspective 2008 (2f)

Includes research, correspondence, internal communication, guidelines and media articles

D1.10.3 General literature and miscellaneous documents (3f)

HIV and AIDS: A multidisciplinary approach in the prison environment. A working manual, H.M. Prison Service, Medical Directorate, UK, 1990

AIDS in prisons: Zambia opens its cell doors, AIDS Analysis Africa, Southern Africa Edition, 3 (3) 10-11/1992

Global Programme on AIDS, WHO guidelines on HIV Infection and AIDS in prisons, Geneva, 03/1993.

Reaching people behind bars, S de Oliveira, AIDS Action, Issue 23, 12/1993 - 02/1994. Published by AHRTAG, UK.

HIV/AIDS in Prisons: Background Materials, Correctional Services of Canada, 02/1994.

Private Prisons Information Action Kit, People's Justice Alliance, 05/1996

Management Strategy: AIDS in prisons, Department of Correctional Services, South Africa, 1996

Prisons and AIDS, UNAIDS technical update, 04/1997.

News, HIV/AIDS Legal Link, Vol 8, No 2, 06/1997

HIV/AIDS in African Prisons, International Conference, 16-18/02/1998, Senegal.

Lock up and stay: South Africa's sick prisons, JP de V van Niekerk, SA Medical Journal (SAMJ), 05/2005, Vol 95, No.5 SAMJ

Specific Health Care Issues, chapter 9, publication unspecified, undated.

HIV and Prisons in sub-Saharan Africa: Opportunities for Action, United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime, UNAIDS, World Bank (undated).

Private prisons - making a profit from prisoners lives. Poster/sticker, no information on origin, undated.

The '5 star' prison hotel? The right of access to ARV treatment for HIV positive prisoners in South Africa, by Adila Hassim, International Journal of Prisoner Health, 09/2006 (in file labelled Publications).

HIV/aids Treatment Manual for Activists 2002 (1f)

D1.10.4 Jali Commission

The commission investigated corruption, maladministration, violence and intimidation in the Department of Correctional Services, 2004-2006.

Briefing notes, presentations, recommendations and correspondence.

Access to information on the Jali Commission: Request to Department of Correctional Services, Response, Executive Summary.

Jali Commission full report

D1.10.5 Department of Correctional Services Review Policy: Management Strategy, HIV/AIDS in Prisons (2f)

ALP's submission on the Review Strategy (2000). Includes Correctional Services Bill [B 65-98]; Handling Strategy: AIDS in Prisons; report on desegregation of HIV/AIDS cases; condoms policy; report on Care Meeting 27/09/1995, WHO Guidelines on HIV Infection and AIDS in Prisons (3/03/1993); ministerial statements.

- D1.10.6 Department of Correctional Services Health Policy 2004 (1f)
ALP's and TAC's inputs into the health policy, its formulation and implementation. Contains research on the history of prison legislation; suggestions by Kathryn C Goyer of the University of Cape Town; Westville Prison study; correspondence; notes on submission to the Jali Commission (see D10.4), academic papers and media reports, Sathiseelan Govender v Minister of Correctional Services Case No 2159/01; Minister of Safety and Security and other v John Christopher Geldenhuys in the Court of Appeal of SA Case No 373/2002 (Afrikaans).
- D1.10.7 Department of Correctional Services Prevalency Survey (1f)
HIV and syphilis surveillance study among staff of and offenders in the custody of the Department of Correctional Services, 2007.
File includes copy of survey, research on health care workers and inmates in KZN and Mpumalanga, and details of the suspension of Dr Paul Theron from Pollsmoor Prison.
- D1.10.8 Management of HIV/AIDS - Prisons (4f)
Guidelines, legislation, litigation, minutes, reports and research. Includes Framework for the Implementation of Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Programmes and Services for Offenders and Personnel 2007 - 2011 and National Framework for a Comprehensive Prevention, Treatment and Care Plan for HIV and AIDS in Correctional Centres
- D1.10.9 Boksburg Correctional Centre
Access to treatment for HIV and TB for prisoners, 2013-2014
- D1.10.9.1 Media reports, other court action, correspondence, involvement of Sonke Gender Justice Network and Siyakekele Support Group (3f)
- D1.10.9.2 Complaint, correspondence, annual report 2012/13 of Judicial Inspectorate for correctional services (1f)
- D1.10.9.3 Shortage of ARVs at Boksburg and other prisons (1f)
- D1.10.9.4 Siyanakekela Support Group, Sonke Gender Justice & 9 others v Minister of Correctional Services & 5 others, High Court of SA Gauteng Division. Case settled on notice of motion.
Concerns access to ARVs for detainees at Boksburg Correctional Centre, October 2013
Full application (1f)
See also G4.13
- D1.10.10 **Westville Correctional Centre - RESTRICTED ACCESS**
- D1.10.10.1 **Westville file 2007-2008: emails, reports, meetings and minutes, complaints, notes and drafts (1f)**
- D1.10.10.2 **Record of discussions with the Departments of Correctional Services and Health in 2007 and 2008 (3f)**
- See D1.10.7
- D1.10.11 Modderbee Prison: Mr Dlozi Sibeko - concerns medical treatment for an inmate, 2014 (1f)
- D1.10.12 ActionAIDS Friends for Life - NPO offering support to Philadelphians with HIV/AIDS including prisoners, information folder, 2006
- D1.10.13 Prisons
File contains information on Jali Commission, EN & others v Min of Correctional Services & others (4576/2006), prisoner complaints and conditions, Westville Prison, access to ARTs, radio interview transcripts, media reports and press releases, policy documents on management of HIV/AIDS in prisons and ALP submission on the subject, Civil Society Prison Reform Initiative (CSPRI) newsletter and research paper, Nicro presentation, court papers for Prison Car & Support Network v Govt of RSA concerning prison conditions, 'HIV/AIDS in Prison: Treatment, Prevention and Reform' by KC Goyer of ALP, speech by M Heywood to National Symposium of Correctional Services 1/08/2000, newsletters, academic papers, workshop reports, 1996-2006 (4f)

See also other files in D1.10 and G4.2
- D1.10.14 **The administration of justice and human rights for detainees: international articles. Includes 'Chile: A time of reckoning' published by the International Commission of Jurists Centre for the Independence of Judges and Lawyers. 1992 (2f)**
- D1.10.15 Judicial Inspectorate of Prisons

Documents relative to a request to investigate the deaths in detention of two HIV positive prisoners, Mofokeng and Nkalane (5f)

- D1.10.16 Prison seminar 7/08/1996: Workshop to discuss the implementation strategies of the new Department of Correctional Services' policy on HIV and AIDS (1f)
- D1.10.17 Medical treatment and parole
 - D1.10.17.1 Contains letters from inmates at Leeuwkop Medium Prison in Gauteng and matters at Westville Medium Prison in KZN, 2005 (2f).
 - D1.10.17.2 Consent forms by Westville prisoners to release private medical information (1f)
See D1.10.10
- D1.10.18 Prison addresses, undated (1f)

See also G4.2
- D1.11 HIV/AIDS and the Private Security Industry (3f)
Contains legislation, research, information on the private security industry, judgments, presentations, media articles and other documentation.
- D1.12 South African National Defence Force (SANDF) HIV & AIDS Policy - **RESTRICTED ACCESS**
 - D1.12.1 SANDF Policy Papers on HIV/Aids
 - D1.12.1.1 19 items - indexed(1f)
 - D1.12.1.2 Legislation, SANDF process and procedures, HIV/AIDS management policies, research papers. (3f)
 - D1.12.1.3 Department of Defence: Directive on the Health Classification and Deployability of SANDF members with HIV and AIDS, 2009; Sana Information brief on the DOD HIV and AIDS Policy Review (1f).
 - D1.12.1.4 South African Security Forces Union (SASFU) (delete)
 - D1.12.1.4.1 File contains documents relevant to workshops and meetings held in conjunction with ALP, including Conference Minutes 27-28/04/2006 Zebra Lodge, facilitator notes for training (HIV/AIDS in the SANDF - An Introduction). (1f)

See cases involving the SANDF and SASFU in the Litigation section
 - D1.12.1.4.2 Action against SANDF on HIV testing policy and practice - includes draft affidavits (3f)
 - D1.12.1.5 ALP assisted with application for employment with the SANDF by HIV positive applicant 2009 - **RESTRICTED ACCESS** (1f)
 - D1.12.1.6 SANDF Policies and Instructions 2007, indexed (5f)
 - D1.12.17 Coalition for Defence Alternatives: Economic and Political Implications of the R30bn Arms Purchase Programme - presentation for the Ceasefire Campaign Disarmament Seminar, 13/08/1999
 - D1.12.18 Documents relate to the external operational deployability of SANDF members on the basis of health status - **RESTRICTED ACCESS**.
- D1.13 Medical Aid and Life Insurance
See also G2.1 and H1.8
 - D1.13.1 ICD-10 Codes
The introduction of International Statutory Classification of Diseases and Health Related Problems (ICD-10 Codes) raised concerns about patient confidentiality. File contains findings by a task team (08/2005), representation from the TAC and clinical pathologists. Also contains an Amendment to the Medical Schemes Act on the definition of the prescribed minimum benefit for HIV infection - Notice No. R1410, Government Gazette No 27055, 3/12/04.

- D1.13.2 Comments on the National Treasury Discussion Document on the Proposed Tax Reforms Relating to Medical Scheme Contributions and Medical Expenses by Prof Di McIntyre, Prof Heather McLeod and Dr Michael Thiede, 21/09/2005. (1f)
- D1.13.3 **Medical Aid Schemes (1f) - RESTRICTED ACCESS**
Contains complaint in 2007 about Momentum Health inability to provide timely ARVs. Also includes Medical Schemes Act 131 of 1998 and Medical Schemes Amendment Act 55 of 2001, and Health Vote 15.
- D1.13.4 Life Offices Association (LOA)(1f)
Documents on life insurance and HIV, and testing protocols.
- D1.13.5 Complaint: Mrs L v Spectramed CMS 20837, 2009. (1f)
The applicant felt Spectramed, Turnberry Management Services, Constantia Insurance Company Ltd and Ambledown Risk and Underwriting Manager had violated confidentiality by disclosing her HIV positive status, thereby contravening the Medical Schemes Act. File contains ruling of the registrar, details of complaints, details of insurance policies and the Long-Term Insurance Act 52 of 1998.
- D1.13.6 **Life Insurance: A H (3f) - RESTRICTED ACCESS**
Correspondence regarding life insurance claims by the estate of A H which were repudiated on the basis of his HIV positive status, 2006-2007.
- D1.13.7 Private Healthcare (4f)
Four folders of research, correspondence, and miscellaneous documentation. Includes information submitted by the TAC in support of the Competition Commission investigation and referral to the Competition Tribunal into health care practices and price fixing agreements; extracts from White Paper on Transformation of the health system and Inquiry into various social security aspects of the South African health system, Department of Health, 14/05/2002
- D1.13.8 Miscellaneous documents (1f)
An introduction to social health insurance and risk equalisation for medical schemes, Professor Heather McLeod, 30/7/2003.
Treasury proposes new tax regime for medical scheme subsidies, Laura du Preez, Personal Finance, 3/09/2005

Private Health Care in South Africa, Adila Hassim, draft 8/02/2006. Chapter 6, publication not named.

Consultative Investigation into Low Income Medical Schemes: Final Report, Jonathan Broomberg, 7/4/2006.

Evaluation of Medical Schemes' Cost Increases: Findings and recommendations, 03/2008.
Challenge to the constitutionality and lawfulness of the appointment of designated service providers and co-payment system. Letter to the Minister of Health on concerns of the Independent Community Pharmacy Association (ICPA), 15/04/2013.
Competition Commission complaint: Internal SECTION27 e-mail on insurance industry's refusal to cover those who are HIV positive. 12/06/2013
Discussion document: Economic opinion on HIV discrimination contravening the Competition Act by Sha'ista Goga (undated).
Sechaba comes of age, CEO magazine (undated).
- D1.13.9 Ivan Evans and Bonitas, 2011 (2f).
Section27 assisted patient in obtaining a refund from his medical aid company following surgery, after their initial refusal.
- D1.13.10 **M. Makopole, 2010 (3f) - RESTRICTED ACCESS**
ALP mediated between patient requiring dialysis and medical aid declining to fund treatment (1f)
- D1.13.11 **Van Vuuren v Liberty Life 2012 (1f) - RESTRICTED ACCESS**
Concerns insurance company's discrimination of complainant due to his HIV status
- D1.13.12 **L M v Mutual and Federal 2011 (2f) - RESTRICTED ACCESS**

Insurance company rejected complainant's claim for hospital confinement for pneumonia associated with HIV.

D1.13.13 Insurance discrimination - RESTRICTED ACCESS

D1.13.13.1 Correspondence - with insurance companies on cover for HIV+ applicants, 2010-2014 (2f)

D1.13.13.2 Applicants 2013 (4f)

D1.13.13.3 Affidavits and annexures 2013 (2f)

D1.13.14 Insurance policies research (3f)

Long-term and short-term policies, Life Offices' Association of SA, exclusion clauses, underwriting, funeral policies, banking and home loans, indexed.

D1.13.15 Questionnaire on insurance products 2011

D1.13.16 Mafula family 2011 -2012 (1f)

Patient's cancer benefit was depleted and medical aid was approached to extend cover.

D1.13.17 Determination of health prices in the private sector 2010-2011 (4f)

D1.13.17.1 Submissions by medical aid schemes and other stakeholders in response to a discussion document published by the Council for Medical Schemes and Dept of Health

D1.13.17.2 Submissions, research (5f)

D1.13.18 Council for Medical Schemes annual report 2008-2009 (3f)

D1.13.19 Turnberry product brochure 2016 (1f)

D1.13.20 Demarcation between medical schemes and insurance products 2008-2012

D1.13.20.1 Review, legislation, research, judgments (2f)

D1.13.20.2 Legislation, correspondence, media reports, research (3f)

D1.13.21 Independent Community Pharmacy Association (ICPA) v Government Employees Medical Scheme (GEMS) 2011

ICPA objected to GEMS' appointment of Medipost Pharmacy as a designated service provider, and levying a 30% surcharge on medications dispensed through other pharmacies.

D1.13.21.1 Complaint (2f)

D1.13.21.2 Evidence (4f)

D1.13.21.3 Adila Hassim's file, indexed (1f)

D1.13.21.4 Correspondence (4f)

D1.13.21.5 Counsels' brief (2f)

D1.13.21.6 Pharmacy licensing (1f)

D1.13.22 Hepatitis (2f)

Request for the designation of hepatitis B and C treatments as prescribed minimum benefits

D1.13.23 Unnamed file containing Medical Schemes Act of 1998; prescribed minimum benefits (1f)

D1.13.24 Communication with Metropolitan Life Insurance Ltd on life cover for people with HIV 2/04/2014 (1f)

D1.14 ARVs

D1.14.1 FTC 302 Drug Trial - Kelafong Hospital 2000 (2f)

Complaint by Patricia de Lille, MP, on adverse effects of drug trials at the Kelafong Hospital, University of Pretoria. De Lille's complaint was referred to the Department of Health of the Gauteng Provincial Government. Includes a complaint by the Dyumba Trust to the Broadcasting Complaints Commission of SA on MNet and Carte Blanche's screening on a documentary on the trials. Also correspondence on a Noseweek feature.

- D1.14.2 Access to Medicines, 2001-2001 (1f)
Research papers, declarations, information on Intellectual Property Law
Reforming South Africa's Patent Laws to Promote Access to Medicines - an activist guide to the Fix the Patent Laws campaign. Published by TAC (undated)
- D1.14.3 Nevirapine
- D1.14.3.1 Generic Anti-Retroviral Procurement Project (GARpg) and TAC v Boehringer Ingelheim for nevirapine licence to procure and distribute among community-based HAART projects. 2003 (1f)
- D1.14.3.2 Reference and source documents (1f)
- D1.14.3.3 Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Medicines Control Council, summary of MTCT studies (4f)
- D1.14.4 Interim Procurement Case (2004) (3f)
Contains details of Government's Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Care, Management and Treatment for South Africa, however the lag in ARV procurement and delay in roll out by the Department of Health led to threat of court action. Contains correspondence, research, legislation and draft papers re: Minister of Health.
- D1.14.5 Rath Health Foundation
Matthias Rath set up the foundation which opposed the use of ARVs in the treatment of HIV/AIDS and proposed natural treatment regimens based on nutrition, vitamins and micronutrients.
- D1.14.5.1 Report of the Preliminary Investigation in respect of subject Matthias Willfried Rath. George Fivaz and Associates. 12/09/2005. (1f)
- D1.14.5.2 Wide-ranging correspondence and documentation on various aspects of the conflict between the Rath Foundation, TAC and ALP including matters before the Advertising Standards Authority, news publications and Health Professions Council. Includes newsletters from the Rath Health Foundation Africa, media cuttings, notes on Josef Goebbels and propaganda. (2f)
See G2.5.19
- D1.14.6 Research and correspondence re: Section 4 (2f)
Correspondence on delay in finalising a tender to provide ARVs in terms of the Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Care, Management and Treatment for South Africa. Highlights Minister of Health's power to issue compulsory licences in terms of Section 4 of the Patents Act, 57 of 1978. 2001-2005.
- D1.14.7 General Correspondence with MSD & Abbott, 2002 - 2007. (2f)
Correspondence on supplies, manufacturing and licensing of various ARVs.
See G2.5.17
- D1.14.8 Gilead and TDF (tenofovir disoproxil fumarate), 2005-2006 (1f)
Correspondence with Gilead on various ARVs
- D1.14.9 Correspondence 2004-2006 (1f)
Folders on patents, paediatricians and traditional and complementary medicines (TCMS).
ALP support of Toga proposal to Pefar for peripheral laboratories.
- D1.14.10.1 Diflucan and Virodene (1f)
Diflucan Partnership: Correspondence on issues relative to the Diflucan Partnership Program implemented by the Department of Health in South Africa. Diflucan is an anti-fungal medication (fluconazole) produced by Pfizer. 2006-2007
TAC letter to President Mbeki about Virodene, 2007.
See also G2.5.2 and G2.5.3
- D1.14.10.2 ARV Registration (1f)
Correspondence on registration of antiretrovirals
- D1.14.11 Tenofovir

- D1.14.11.1 Tenofovir Funding Requests 7/09/2010: Letters from Section27 to a variety of funders to support research by the South African Gel Effectiveness and Safety Trial (SAGEST) into the use of Tenofovir Microbicide to control HIV infection in women. (1f)
- D1.14.11.2 Caprisa File 1: Clinical trials to assess the safety of Tenofovir gel proposed by the Centre for AIDS Programme of Research in SA (Caprisa) 2010-2011, indexed (3f)
- D1.14.11.3 Caprisa: Clinical trials to assess the safety of Tenofovir gel proposed by Caprisa (3f)
- D1.14.12 A2M (1f)
File contains correspondence on international benchmarking, moxifloxacin patents, Gilead letter to Minister of Health setting out background on partnerships for Viread and Truvada, correspondence on negotiations between SADC Economic Partnership Agreement group and the EU. 2010/2011.
- D1.14.13 Competition Commission
- D1.14.13.1 Conference 5-6/09/2013 Intellectual Property Regime and Access to Medicines - the Regulatory Gap; Competition Commission Complaint and Competition Commission Report 2012. (1f)
- D1.14.13.2 Compulsory licensing and parallel importation research 1999 (3f)
- D1.14.13.3 Competition Commission, indexed (11f)
Vol 1: Compulsory licensing application and research
Vol 2: Correspondence 2000-2004
Vol 3: Research
- D1.14.13.4 Competition law (1f)
- D1.14.13.5 The Competition Commission's Market Inquiry into the Private Health Care Sector, Section27, 2014
- D1.14.14 Intellectual Property (1f)
- D1.14.14.1 Contains documentation on access to medicines and intellectual property, including a joint submission on the draft National Intellectual Property Policy 2013, by Medicines Sans Frontieres (MSF), Treatment Action Campaign and SECTION27 17/10/2013. Also 'Leading health organisations join fight for affordable medicines', 2/06/2015
- D1.14.14.2 Coalition members of the Fix the Patent Laws Campaign (1f)
Section27 and TAC were founder members of this coalition which sought amendment to the patent laws to make medicines more accessible and so prioritise public health.
- D1.14.14.3 The draft national Intellectual Property Policy proposals for improving South Africa's patent registration system: a review, Caroline B Ncube, Journal of Intellectual Property Law & Practice 2014, Vol 9 no 10.
- D1.14.15 Monitoring Treatment (2f)
Presentations, meeting agendas and minutes, documentation on the TAC/Cosatu Proposal for a National Treatment Plan, Patam Declaration of Action, TAC/ALP Memo on US/SA Customs Union Free Trade Agreement Negotiations 3/02/2004, statements, reports, Nedlac Framework Agreement on National Prevention and Treatment Plan for Combating HIV/AIDS, media cuttings, Declaration of the Financial Sector Summit 20/08/2002, research.
- D1.14.16 National Health Reference Price List (NHRP) (1f)
Orders in the matters of Competition Commission v SA Medical Association (Case no. 23/CR/Apr04) and Competition Commission v Board of Healthcare Funders of Southern Africa(Case no. 07/CR/feb05); Hazel Tau and Others v GlaxoSmithKline and Boehringer Ingelheim: A report on the excessive pricing complaint to South Africa's Competition Commission (published by TAC and ALP). Also contains report, press article and court cases, the bearing of which on the subject matter is unclear.
- D1.14.17 Miscellaneous ARV documentation (4f)
Quick Reference Guide to Antiretrovirals. Schultz/Wendrow. 3/01/2002.
Shadow on the continent: public health and HIV/AIDS in Africa in the 21st century. De Cock/Mbori-Ngacha/Marum. Lancet 2002, 360:67-72.
Policy change in a context of transition: Drug policy in South Africa 1989-1999.
Gray/Matsebula/Blaauw/Schneider/Gilson.07/2002.
Pan-African HIV/AIDS Treatment Access Movement: Declaration of Action. Outcome of meeting 22-24/08/2002, Cape Town.
Pharmaceuticals 2003 (conference), 5-6/05/2003, Cape Town. Timetable and research paper.
New Tuberculosis Control Programme Drug Regiments (2003). National Department of Health.

Memorandum: Proposed amendments to the Medicines Act Regulations - parallel importation of generic medicines. The AIDS Law Project. 22/10/2003

National Antiretroviral Treatment Guideline, National Department of Health South Africa, 2004.

Providing Antiretroviral Treatment in Southern Africa: A literature review. Stewart/Padarath/Bamford. February 2004. ISBN: 1-1919743-81-2

Scaling up treatment and care with a coordinated and comprehensive response to HIV/AIDS. 57th World Health Assembly. 22/05/2004.

Board Notice, South African Pharmacy Council. Reles relating to the services for which a pharmacist may levy a fee and guides lines for levying such a fee or fees. Government Gazette 15/10/2004.

Pharmacy Council withdraws board notice, SA Pharmacy Council media release, 26/10/2004.

Patents and Public Health: Principle, politics and paradox. Cameron/Berger. Proceedings of the British Academy 2005.

Implementation of the Comprehensive Care, Management and Treatment of HIV and AIDS Programme. 2005 First Quarter Report. Free State Department of Health.

A critical view of the new Indian Patent (Amendment) Act 2005.

India's 2005 Patent Regime - reflections of an African activist. Fatima Hassan. Draft 2.

Public Highly Active Antiretroviral Therapy (HAART) Projects in South Africa - Progress to November 2004. Stewart/Loveday. 05/2005.

Conference Report - Implementing the Comprehensive Care and Treatment Programme for HIV and AIDS Patients in the Free State: Sharing experiences. Doherty/Loveday/Stewart/Thomas. University of the Free State. 05/2005. ISBN 1-919839-48-8.

Progress on Global Access to HIV Antiretroviral Therapy: An update on "3 by 5", 06/2005. World Health Organisation and UNAIDS.

ARVs in our lives, a handbook for people living with HIV and treatment advocates in support groups, clinics and communities. TAC 2006.

Not quite catching the train - The ARV rollout to date. South African Health Review (SAHR) 2006.

Progress on Global Access to HIV Antiretroviral Therapy: A report on "3 by 5" and beyond, 03/2006. World Health Organisation and UNAIDS

CCMT for HIV and AIDS. National Health Laboratory Service. M&E meeting 20/04/2006.

Letter on the establishment of Medecins Sans Frontieres chapter in SA signed by Dr Eric Goemaere, Head of Mission. 30/06/2006

Meeting to address fraudulent claims about medicines. 26/9/2006. University of Cape Town African Studies Gallery. Agenda, case studies, research.

Submission to the South African Human Rights Commission enquiry into access to healthcare services, 17/04/2007, by M Heywood, Adila Hassim and Jonathan Berger.

Health Systems and Antiretroviral Access: Key findings and policy recommendations. Schneider/Van Rensburg/Coetzee. Round-table Conference, 22-23/10/2007. University of the Free State.

Analysis of the Green-Thompson Report and comparison with the Medicines and Related Substances Amendment Bill, 2008.

Text of proposed Amendments to Medicines and Related Substances Amendment Bill. AIDS Law Project, 2008.

Database of ARV Sites (as at September 2008). Leaflet, Gauteng Department of Health.

Concept paper for nurse initiated antiretroviral therapy (ART) in public health facilities, 11/11/2008.

Aspen Pharmacare and Fine Chemicals Corporation (FCC) Merger, 2004.

Merger of Aspen Pharmacare Holdings Ltd and GlaxoSmithKline South Africa (Pty) Ltd. Notice and statements, 7/08/2009.

Lessons from the Antiretroviral Therapy Scale Up in South Africa, Hein Marais, 15/02/2012.

Ensuring access to essential medicines and diagnostic and monitoring services: What has happened so far and what more needs to be done. Jonathan Berger, AIDS Law Project (undated).

The Jury is out in Limpopo. "The Antiretroviral Roll-Out Story"(undated, origin not given)

Presentation by Dr Francois Venter, Reproductive Health and HIV Research Unit, University of the Witwatersrand (undated).

South Africa by Fatima Hassan, AIDS Law Project (with draft; undated).

Informational Q&A document (undated, origin not given)

Pre-exposure Prophylaxis (PrEP) and men who have sex with men (MSM): A South African Community Perspective.

- D1.14.18.1 ARV Shortages: folder of relevant correspondence 2009 (1f)
- D1.14.18.2 ARV Shortages: Complaints, research and correspondence 2009 (5f)

- D1.14.19 Provincial Health Crises
Covers ARV shortages, hospital cutbacks and hospital crises
- D1.14.19.1 Free State (3f)
- D1.14.19.1.1 Bundle contains correspondence, articles and research pertaining to ARV shortages and cost curtailment at Bongani Hospital, Free State file.
Free State ARV Shortage: folder of correspondence regarding the financial crisis in provincial Departments of Health, 2009.
Press Release: No action from MEC Benny Malakoane despite extensive evidence of a crisis in the Free State healthcare system. Released by Stop Stockouts.
#FireBennyMalakoane, Free State Health MEC.TAC poster series.
Indexed folder of correspondence, 2009
Free State HIV Coalition and Health Crisis 2009 (1f)
- D1.14.19.1.2 Possible legal mechanisms for prosecuting Benny Malakoane - memo 2014 (1f)
- D1.14.19.1.3 Benny Malakoane corruption charges, includes State v Benjamin Malakoane & 6 others, Magistrate's Court Welkom, Case no. 308/2013 (3f)
- D1.14.19.1.4 Statement by TAC General Secretary to SAPS re: Benny (1f)
- D1.14.19.1.5 Benny Malakoane corruption investigation (2f)
- D1.14.19.1.6 People's Commission of Enquiry into the Free State Health Crisis - provincial hearing 7-8/07/2015, indexed (1f)
- D1.14.19.1.7 Free State: Affidavits, Drum article 2009
- D1.14.19.1.8 ARV shortages 2008
- D1.14.19.2 Eastern Cape
- D1.14.19.2.1 Report on childhood deaths, Ukhahlamba District, Eastern Cape, 30/04/2008, Ministry of Health. (1f)
See D2.1 below.
- D1.14.19.2.2 Eastern Cape Health Crisis 2012, indexed. (2f)
The Eastern Cape's Department of Health shortfall in budget resulted in non-payment of staff, shortages of drugs and medical supplies, and service delivery issues. File contains e-mail correspondence; letter by the Budget and Expenditure Monitoring Forum (BEMF) to the National Department of Health; SECTION27 reports, South African Medical Association (SAMA) press statement 23/05/12; correspondence on moratorium of filling posts; RuDASA, RuRESA and SAMA reports; correspondence and reports on the Port Elizabeth Hospital Complex; Madwaleni Hospital crisis; memorandums on budget; Treasury and Health Bilaterals Meeting Report 7/8/12; Centre of Social Accountability (CSA) complaint to South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC) and related correspondence; Commission of Enquiry into the Finances of the Eastern Cape (Department of Health Volume 3); Media reports.
- D1.14.19.2.3 Eastern Cape General Research Volume 1, indexed, 2006 (4f)
Covers both health and education issues. Contact lists, correspondence, documents, Eastern Cape Schools.

See also G7.25
- D1.14.19.2.4 EC Health (3f)
Complaints, legislation, Tower Psychiatric Hospital, exploratory visit, Human Resources for Health SA's strategy 2012-2017, Case no. 1749/2012, employment of foreign professionals.
- D1.14.19.2.5 Death and dying in the Eastern Cape: an investigation into the collapse of a health system. TAC and Section27, 2013 (1f)
- D1.14.19.2.6 Eastern Cape 2013-2016 (6f)
Newspaper and media coverage, press statements, provincial strategic plan for HIV & AIDS, STIs and TB 2012-2016, TAC's Eastern Cape Provincial Strategy 2013-2016, Diagnostic Overview of EC by Eastern Cape Planning Commission Vision 2030 (undated), Eastern Cape Health Crisis Action Coalition and other meetings, affidavits, reports, Crisis of Public Health Care in the Eastern Cape by Allan, Overy, Somhlaba, Tetyana and Zepe 2004, EC Department of Health Annual Performance Plan 2012-2015, submissions, discussion documents, presentations, action plans

- D1.14.19.2.7 Eastern Cape Health Crisis 2012 (3f)
Correspondence, RuDasa press statement and reports, staff shortages, rescue plan, media coverage
- D1.14.19.2.8 Eastern Cape Health Strikes 2012: impact on service delivery (1f)
- D1.14.19.2.9 Eastern Cape Health Crisis Action Coalition (EHCAC) 2013 (1f)
Section27 was a member of the coalition dedicated to fixing the healthcare system in the Eastern Cape.

Correspondence with MEC, parliament, medical facilities, premier, superintendent general.
- D1.14.19.2.10 Eastern Cape Health Crisis Action Coalition (EHCAC) 2013 -2014 (3f)

Agendas, minutes, resolutions, reports, correspondence
- D1.14.19.2.11 EHCAC 2013-2014 (2f)

Correspondence, meetings, districts
- D1.14.19.2.12 Documents including EHCAC Update Volume 1 4/10/2013, National Complaints Management Protocol for the Public Health Sector 05/2013 (1f)
- D1.14.19.2.13 Coalition: monitoring and advocacy (1f)

Weekly reports on inspection of EC health facilities
Eastern Cape Health Crisis Action Coalition Update Vol 2: Response to Eastern Cape Dept of Health "Eastern Cape Health Systems Interventions", 13/11/2013
- D1.14.19.2.14 Eastern Cape Health, 2015-2016 (2f)

Report of Ministerial Task Team to investigate the HPCSA 18/10/2015; emergency services regulations
- D1.14.19.2.15 Emergency Medical Services (EMS) and patient transport in the EC - SAHRC provincial hearing, 25-26/03/2015,

Panellist/respondent bundle (2f)
- D1.14.19.2.16 Eastern Cape EMS (4f)

Planning documents, policy and strategy 2001-2015
- D1.14.19.2.17 EMS statistics in ED districts/metros (1f)
- D1.14.19.2.18 EMS in the Eastern Cape (1f)

Update brief 26/08/2014, correspondence, presentations, meetings, affidavits, ambulances.
- D1.14.19.2.19 Eastern Cape Department of Health and EHCAC 2014 (2f)
- D1.14.19.2.20 Eastern Cape Department of Health Organogram 2016 (1f)
- D1.14.19.2.21 Eastern Cape Department of Health auditor-general reports 1996 - 2012 (2f)
- D1.14.19.2.22 Eastern Cape Department of Health Corruption: forensic investigations and findings, complaints and correspondence (2f)

- D1.14.19.2.23 Eastern Cape Health Documents: risk project, corruption investigations, scoping exercise, complaints, Bakhe case, Clayton Bhana, communication between Premier and Superintendent-General re MEC 2010-2012 (3f)
- D1.14.19.2.24 EC Health Crisis 2012-2013: Various documentation including Memo on Challenge to EC Health Care Department 2012; Viillage Clinic Lusikisi and Mthata Dept (see d1.14.19.26), staff shortages, Marr v MEC for Health Case no. 3908/2005 (3f)
- D1.14.19.2.25 Affidavits from health workers and patients in the Cacadu district, Eastern Cape at S.A.W.A.S Memorial Hospital and Huis Welverdiend (assisted living home) 2013 (1f)
See also D12.3
- D1.14.19.2.26 Mthatha Depot

Shortage of pharmaceuticals, corruption, arson, strikes 2009-2012
- D1.14.19.2.26 Correspondence, reports, leaked documents, affidavits (3f)
.1
- D1.14.19.2.26 Staff suspensions; affidavit of M A Versteeg, Director of Rural Health Advocacy Project; correspondence (2f)
.2
- D1.14.19.3 Western Cape Budget Cuts 2007 (4f)
- D1.14.19.3.1 Budget cuts in the province resulted in cutting back on beds, specialist clinics and delays in treatment.

Western Cape Bed Closures: File contains correspondence , research and background information on the closure of hospital beds in the Western Cape in 2007-2008. The Department of Health quoted the Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA) to avoid offering information on the aspects of the closure. File contains copies of legal cases in which Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA) came into play.

Healthcare 2010: Includes Summary: Comprehensive Service Plan for the Implementation of Healthcare 2010 (a draft for consultation in the Western Cape), produced by Healthcare in 09/2006, and various submissions to the SAHRC.
- D1.14.19.3.2 WC Budget Cuts: miscellaneous documentation (3f)
See also D3.6.19
- D1.14.19.4 Mpumalanga (1f)
Mkhondo Municipality Service Model, Treatment Action Campaign Gert Sibande District (undated).
Communication from Premier Makwetla, Mpumalanga Province to Nehawu, 8/03/2007
- D1.14.19.5 Gauteng Health Crisis
- D1.14.19.5.1 TAC Community Mobilisers Questionnaire - Problems in Health Facilities 2012 (2f).
Users of healthcare services in Gauteng participated in a survey on problems such as lack of medicines, healthcare professional and equipment.
- D1.14.19.5.2 Equipment 2012-2013
- D1.14.19.5.2. Correspondence, government documents, audits, revenue and expenditure, press, staff shortages, emergency facilities, legislation (2f)
1
- D1.14.19.5.2. Correspondence and pleadings (2f)
2
- D1.14.19.5.3 Gauteng Budget Crisis 2012
Hospital drug and staff shortages, psychiatric facilities, physical environment, core standards (1f)
- D1.14.19.5.4 Gauteng Health Crisis 2012
Declining conditions at Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital, drug shortages, laboratory services, budget analysis, financial crisis, individual hospital challenges, non-payments and disruption of services, legal opinion, union statements, legislation, facilities. (5f)
- D1.14.19.5.5 Gauteng Health Crisis - brief to counsel
Brief, correspondence, registrar posts, budget cuts (5f)

- D1.14.19.5.6 Articles (1f)
- D1.14.19.5.7 Department of Health Gauteng 1998-2007 (5f)
Includes Multi-Sectorial AIDS Unit and ARV documentation
- D1.14.19.6 North-West Health Crisis, 2014-1015 (1f)
Section27 and others investigated budgetary constraints which harmed delivery of health services
- D1.14.19.7 Limpopo problems 2004/2005 (1f)
- D1.14.19.8 Integrated Support Team (ITS) 2009
ITS was set up by Minister of Health Barbara Hogan to review overspending in some provinces
National, Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, KZN reports (4f)
- D1.14.19.9 Reports for Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape and Western Cape (3f)
- D1.14.20 Not filled
- D1.14.21 Antiretrovirals: Miscellaneous
File of miscellaneous information including fact sheets on different medication 2000-2002 (4f)
- D1.14.22 **K L Vilakazi, Harrismith, 2009 - RESTRICTED ACCESS**
HIV positive patient's ARV treatment was interrupted for an unexplained reason and he approached the ALP for assistance (1f)
- D1.14.23 General health docs: includes SSP Stockouts national survey, 11/2013 (1f)
- D1.14.24 Department of Health provincial folders
Correspondence on various matters 2002 - 2007
 - D1.14.24.1 Northern Province (1f)
 - D1.14.24.2 KwaZulu-Natal (1f)
 - D1.14.24.3 Northern Cape (1f)
 - D1.14.24.4 Eastern Cape (1f)
 - D1.14.24.5 Free State (1f)
 - D1.14.24.6 Mpumalanga (2f)
 - D1.14.24.7 KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Council on AIDS: meetings 2013, constitution and pledge in support of campaign (1f)
 - D1.14.24.8 KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Council on AIDS: meetings and reports 2014 (1f)
 - D1.14.24.9 KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Council on AIDS: meetings and Operation Sukuma Sakhe (fighting HIV/AIDS, TB and poverty 2014 (1f) See also L3.
 - D1.14.24.10 Loose leaf: How is it working so far, undated (1f)
 - D1.14.24.11 KwaZulu-Natal Provincial MMC Workshop 2014 (1f)
 - D1.14.24.12 Provincial Civil Society Induction Programme 9/09/2014, Speech 17/09/2014; Meeting KZN 15/10/2014 (1f)
 - D1.14.24.13 Mpumalanga: LAC Costed Action Plan for 2014/15 Local AIDS Council, Mkhondo Municipality;; health promotion questionnaires (1f)
- D1.14.25 Public Citizen correspondence 2000
Public Citizen in the US is a national consumer advocacy organisation.
- D1.15 AIDS and the Workplace
 - D1.15.1 Aids @ work (1f)
Campaign addressing HIV/AIDS in workplace, including testing and counselling. Undertaken by The Careways Group (Pty) Ltd and Metropolitan Holdings Ltd. Included Metropolitan Group HIV Post Exposure Prophylaxis (PEP) procedure and VCT protocols 2004/05.
Unnamed document, refers to Code. No further information.
 - D1.15.2 AIDS in the Workplace (1f)

Journal articles, case studies, documents by the SA Business Coalition on HIV/AIDS, Discovery Health, Foundation for the Development of Africa, ESKOM and Centre for International Health and Development at Boston University School of Public Health.

- D1.15.3 HIV/AIDS and the world of work, International Labour Conference, 98th Session, 2009. ISBN 978-92-2-120642-2.
- D1.15.4 Incapacity matters: file on workers facing disciplinary action/dismissal because of HIV/AIDS symptoms; research, case law and policy; Loose leaf: Workplace discrimination regarding Ms LS's HIV Status (3f)
- D1.15.5 Nature & extent of discrimination against people living with AIDS (PLWAs): Interviews and a study of ALP client files 1993-2001. Also includes interpretation of Section 7 (2) of EEA and press coverage (3f)
- D1.15.6 Workplace HIV policies 2011 C4143(1f)
- D1.16 HIV General File (2f)
A general folder of documentation on:
Basic Science and Epidemiology
Understanding the epidemic and its impact: Race, Gender, Sexual Orientation, and Nationality.
History, Politics and Context of HIV/AIDS in South Africa
Informed Consent and Testing
Employment Law
Medical Schemes and the Medical Schemes Act
Confidentiality
Quackery, Traditional Medicine and Evidence-Based Medicine
Criminalisation of Harmful HIV-Related Behaviour
- D1.17 Infection Control (1f)
Infection Control: folder contains notes on policy and strategy, April 2007.
- D1.18 Ethics and Public Health(1f)
Miscellaneous documentation and academic papers. Includes: AIDS, Rights and the Law: A guide to understanding and using South Africa's legal and policy framework; academic papers.
- D1.19 Dr Mazibuko
D1.19.1 Correspondence and documentation relevant to an incident on 7/9/2011 at the Radiation Oncology Dept. of Greys Hospital in Pietermaritzburg regarding treatment for an awaiting trial prisoner suffering from Kaposi's sarcoma. The disagreement involved Dr Thandeka Mazibuko, Radiation Oncology Registrar, and her superiors. File includes TAC correspondence to Addington on poor maintenance of cancer-treating equipment and lack of access to treatment for cancer patients (2f)
- D1.19.2 Dr T Mazibuko: correspondence and documentation (3f)
- D1.20 Manguzi Matter (8f)
Two doctors at the Manguzi Hospital, a rural hospital in KwaZulu-Natal, Dr Mark Blaylock and Dr Colin Pfaff, faced disciplinary action. The former was taken to task in response to his reaction to comments by KZN MEC for Health, Mrs P Nkonyeni, on rural doctors ARVs. The latter was discipline over implementing a prevention of mother-to-child transmission dual therapy.
Correspondence File 1
Correspondence File 2
Correspondence File 3
Various documents and research File 1
- D1.21 TAC Discussion and Briefing Documents (1f)
Guidelines to Opportunistic Infections associated with HIV/AIDS (First Edition)
Access to Treatment for people living with HIV/Aids in Africa May 2002

Microbicides

TAC welcomes cabinet statement on HIV/AIDS 18/04/02

Integrated framework for a national HIV/AIDS treatment and prevention plan. July 2001 and First Draft August 2001.

Dying for treatment: TAC briefing document on the Civil Disobedience campaign.

- D1.22 Andile Mngxitama
Folder deals with questions raised following interview with Nonkosi Khumalo of the TAC on the AIDS 'gel conundrum'.
- D1.23 Media articles
- D1.23.1 From South African print and online media on HIV/AIDS (2f)
- D1.23.2 Correspondence on articles, many from the US, 2000-2002 (1f)
- D1.23.3 Media coverage and article extracts 2000-2007 (1f)
- D1.23.4 Cape Times, 26/08/2014
- D1.24 Conferences/Workshops/Seminars/Training/Reports/Statements and other documentation relative to HIV/AIDS.
- D1.24.1 Conferences/Workshops/Seminars/Training/Reports/Statements and other documentation 2000 (1f)
- Your victory is our victory: The case of 'A' v South African Airways. A guide to pre-employment, HIV testing, business best practices and rights of South Africans with HIV. Commissioned by AIDS LAW Project, 10/2000. See Litigation section.
- D1.24.2 Conferences/Workshops/Seminars/Training/Reports, Statements and other documentation 2001 (2f)
- AIDS in Context Conference: 4-7/04/2001, University of the Witwatersrand.
Draft programme, academic papers
- D1.24.3 Conferences/Workshops/Seminars/Training/Reports/Statements and other documentation 2002 (1f)
- Proceedings of AIDS and Democracy in Southern Africa: Setting the research agenda, a workshop held in Cape Town, 22-23/04/02. Institute for Democracy in South Africa (IDASA)/Health Economics and HIV/AIDS Research Division (HEARD) of the University of Natal/Democracy in Africa Research Unit (DARU) of the University of Cape Town.
The AIDS Consortium Exco Staff Meeting, 9-10/11/2002.
Workshop on developing a Litigation Strategy for the Finance Sector Campaign, AIDS Consortium, 9/12/2002. Information Package.
AIDS Know the Facts. Soul City, Health Systems Trust, University of Natal and Department for International Development (DFID), 2002
- D1.24.4 Conferences/Workshops/Seminars/Training/Reports/Statements and other documentation 2003 (1f)
- Some questions to the Joint Health & Treasury Task Team charged with examining treatment options to supplement comprehensive care for HIV/AIDS in the public health sector', 3/06/2003. Attached to draft of letter from Thabo Mbeki, then President of South Africa, to Al Gore, Vice-President of the United States, 25/07/2000.
- Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Care, Management and Treatment for South Africa, Department of Health, 19/11/2003.
Budgeting for HIV/AIDS in South African and Where is HIV/AIDS in the Budget? Hickey/Ndlovu/Guthrie, IDASA, 2003
Research Methods Training Manual, compiled and edited by Ran Greenstein. 2003, AIDS Law Project.
- D1.24.5 Conferences/Workshops/Seminars/Training/Reports/Statements and other documentation 2004 (3f)
- AIDS Law Project Seminar on Health Sector Transformation 10/2/2004: Resource Pack.
People's Health Summit, East London, 2-4/07/04. Hosted by TAC/PSAM/RUDASA/HOSPERSA/ECPC/MSF/SADNU

Monitoring Review. Progress Report on the Implementation of the Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Care, Management and Treatment Programme. 1/08/04. Department of Health.
Module: Science of Health and Treatment. Mother to Child HIV Transmission and Clinical Management of HIV Positive Women and Children. Information pack for TAC Training of Trainers Workshop, 6-14/08/2004.

Consultative meeting on HIV Testing and Counselling in the Africa Region, UNAIDS/WHO, Johannesburg, 15-17/11/2004. See D1.3.11

SADC Health: Collection of research and documentation on HIV/AIDS in the SADC region, 2004.

D1.24.6 Conferences/Workshops/Seminars/Training/Reports/Statements and other documentation 2005 (2f)

Realising the right to health: A global south dialogue on HIV/AIDS & access to treatment, 18 - 21/03/2005, Mumbai. Agenda and Background Reading.

Community responses to HIV/AIDS in South Africa. Findings from a multi-community survey. Bridesall/Kelly. Centre for AIDS Development, Research and Evaluation (CADRE), 2005.

D1.24.7 Conferences/Workshops/Seminars/Training/Reports/Statements and other documentation 2006 (3f)

TAC-South African Democratic Nurses Union (SADNU) Joint Leadership Workshop 4-5/3/2006. Covers National Health Act, Nursing Bill, Health Review of 2005 and HSRC Report on the Impact of HIV/AIDS on Health Sector (2002). Also presentation printouts.

UNGASS is a chance to make a new start - we cannot afford to squander it. Joint TAC/ALP statement, 18/04/2006.

HIV Prevention Workshop Programme, TAC/ALP/Chris Hani Institute/SADTU/Gender AIDS Forum and others, Cape Town 22/04/2006.

2nd Priorities in Aids Care & Treatment Conference, 1-4/10/2006, Cape Town.

National Civil Society HIV and AIDS Prevention and Treatment Congress: Building Solidarity, an Action Plan to Save Lives. 27-28/10/2006, Randburg.

Nedlac Community Constituency HIV/AIDS Dissemination Workshop, 2/11/2006.

AIDS and Rights Alliance for Southern Africa (ARASA) Advisory Board Meeting, 4/12/2006, Johannesburg.

National HIV and Syphilis Prevalence Survey South Africa 2006. National Department of Health.

HIV/AIDS & Human Rights in Southern Africa: An Advocacy Resource Manual, AIDS & Rights Alliance for Southern Africa (Arasa), 2006

D1.24.8 Conferences/Workshops/Seminars/Training/Reports/Statements and other documentation 2007 (4f)

AIDS and Rights Alliance for Southern Africa (ARASA), Strategic Planning Meeting, 6-7/02/2007. Documentation, reports, correspondence.

Southern Africa Treatment Access Movement (SATAMo) Regional Advisory Committee: Strategy Meeting report, Benoni, 26-27/02/2007

Building Consensus on Prevention, Treatment and Care. 3rd South African Aid Conference, 5-8/06/2007, Durban. Includes final programme; conference declaration on HIV and AIDS, and invitation to M Heywood to serve on the Awards Committee.

HIV and the Law Training Workshop, ALP/TAC, 13-15/06/2007, Johannesburg

Health within a Comprehensive System of Social Security, 31/07-2/08/2007, Policy Analysis Unite, Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC).

National Civil Society Conference on implementing NSP, Johannesburg, 26-27/11/2007. See B2.5

First Global Parliamentary Meeting on HIV/AIDS, 28-30/11/2007, Manila.

Challenging Paradigms; Creating spaces for action/reflection? HIV/AIDS Seminar. Diakonia Country Office for South Africa 3-5/12/2007, Centurion

D1.24.9 Conferences/Workshops/Seminars/Training/Reports/Statements and other documentation 2008 (3f)

Treatment Literacy Advanced, Gregg Gonsalves, ARASA, 01/2008, training course.

Country Guideline on HIV and AIDS for Local Government, South African Local Government Association (SALGA), 01/2008.

Draft 2006-2007 Country Progress Report: United Nations General Assembly Special Session (UNGASS) Declaration of Commitment on HIV and AIDS. 17/01/2008. OR Tambo International.

SATAMo Regional Advisory Committee Strategic Planning Meeting, 29/4-1/5/2008, Johannesburg.

The Economic Impact of HIV and AIDS on the Public Health Care System, Households and Labour Sector, South African Journal of Economics, 05/2008.

Children's Sector HIV/AIDS National Network Summit 2008, 11-12/06/2008, Durban.

Gauteng AIDS Summit - The Partnership Against AIDS, 23-24/10/2008.

South African National HIV Prevalence, Incidence, Behaviour and Communication Survey, 2008: A turning tide among teenagers?

D1.24.10 Conferences/Workshops/Seminars/Training/Reports/Statements and other documentation 2009 (4f)

US Human Rights Fund, January 2009 Global Advocates Convening, New Orleans 11-14/01/2009.

Regional Training Seminar on HIV/AIDS for the parliaments of SADC and EAC, 20-21/01/2009

How can parliaments improve access to HIV treatment? By Dr Stella Anyangwe, Country Representative, WHO SA. Regional Training Seminar for the Parliaments of SADC and EAC, 20 - 21/01/2009.

Public Health Law Consultation, International Development Law Organisation, 26-28/04/2009, Rome.

Bridging the Gap, New York 15-17/05/2009

Politics and Evidence in the Global AIDS Response: Can UNAIDS be a 'global referee'?. Roundtable hosted by the Council on Foreign Relations and UNAIDS, 8/06/2009, New York.

TAC Provincial & District Secretariat Leadership School, Johannesburg, 15-17/06/2009

5th IAS Conference on HIV Pathogenesis, Treatment and Prevention (IAD 2009), 19-22/7/2009, Cape Town.

Programme documentation, community statement.

The deadly hand of denial: Governance and politically-instigated AIDS denialism in South Africa, by Nathan Geffen and Edwin Cameron. Centre for Social Science Research working paper no. 257, 07/2009.

Roundtable Discussion: Forging and Strengthening Partnerships in the Provision of Correctional Health Care Services, Pretoria 4/09/2009. Includes The White Paper on Corrections in South Africa

Programme for the awardees of the Human Rights Award of the Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung 2009, Nonkosi Khumalo, Chairperson of the TAC and Noloyiso Ntamenthlo, District Co-ordination of Lusikisiki district of TAC. 8-11/12/2009

LifeLine: National Department of Health AIDS Helpline Quarterly Report: October - December 2009.

D1.24.11 Conferences/Workshops/Seminars/Training/Reports/Statements and other documentation 2010 (3f)

Prevention and Treatment Literacy Training, 25-29/01/2010, Ritz Hotel Cape Town. Includes agenda, documents on Global governance and health and TAC campaigns prepared by Vuyiseka Dubula, Secretary-General of TAC and Clinical Trials: a community guide to HIV research March 2009 (i-base).

TAC National Leadership Training 11-15/04/2010: Attendance register and evaluation forms.

International Expert Meeting on the Development of a Public Health Law Manual, International Development Law Organisation, 26-28/04/2010, Cairo.

National Leadership Newsletter, TAC, Vol 1 Issue 1, 05/2010.

Resources for Health, Vuyiseka Dubula, Prepared for the TAC and Partners policy working group meeting 24/05/2010.

HIV Treatment Literacy Training, 26-27/5/2010.

2nd TB Conference, 1-4/06/2010, Durban

TAC Meeting with Congress of South Africa Trade Unions, Cosatu House, 2/06/2010.

International Consultation on HIV-related legal services and rights, Vienna, 16/07/2010.

XVIII International AIDS Conference, 18-23/07/2010, Vienna.

The 2010 National Antenatal Sentinel HIV & Syphilis Prevalence Survey in South Africa. Department of Health.

D1.24.12 Conferences/Workshops/Seminars/Training/Reports/Statements and other documentation 2011 (1f)

The Problem is us: The role of public policy and law in the fight against HIV and AIDS. Keynote address at 5th SA AIDS Conference by Chief Justice Sandile Ngcobo, 7/06/2011, Durban.

Medicines Patent Pool Foundation, Expert Advisory Group Meeting, 9/11/2011, New York.

The 2011 National Antenatal Sentinel HIV & Syphilis Prevalence Survey in South Africa. Department of Health.

- D1.24.13 Conferences/Workshops/Seminars/Training/Reports/Statements and other documentation 2012/2013 (1f)
- Oxford Student HIV/AIDS Research Day, Centre for AIDS Interdisciplinary Research, University of Oxford and The Global Economic Governance Programme, University College, 26/11/2012.
Fighting HIV and AIDS within a Global Health Context, international seminar, Brussels, 30/11/2012.
One & Care Site Visit Itinerary, 20/02/2013 (tour to Lenasia).
- D1.24.14 Conferences/Workshops/Seminars/Training/Reports/Statements and other documentation 2014 (2f)
- Mark Heywood Preps & Drafts: Drafts for Public Positions Paper (Social Justice and the Provision of Health Care, 08/2014.
Oxfam South Africa (OZA) Strategic Planning Dialogue, Johannesburg 2-4/10/2014
HIV and Human Rights in Southern and East Africa, 2014 Report, Arasa
- D1.24.15 Conferences/Workshops/Seminars/Training/Reports/Statements and other documentation - undated (1f)
- The Politics of Transition & the Economics of HIV/AIDS & PEPFAR in South Africa by Matthew Kavanagh.
- APS Concept Paper and Full Application Cover Sheet: US Government Mission to South Africa Inter-Agency Annual Programme Statement in support of PEPFAR in South Africa.
Democratic Nursing Organisation of SA: Caring for the Care Giver Project on HIV/AIDS Support in the Workplace; Strategic Consultation Task Shifting - Considering Legal and Regulatory Barriers.
Deadly Delusions: How scientific ignorance and arrogance caused a catastrophe in South Africa. Draft of text by Nathan Geffen
Financing gaps for HIV and TB in sub-Saharan Africa by Paul Akugizibwe, AIDS and Rights Alliance for Southern Africa.
Country HIV data, its utility for policy decisions, limitations and potential enhancements by Christopher D Murray, University of Washington.
Mbeki's Legacy: A Conference, 30-31/3 (year not given). Zackie Achmat of TAC was a panellist.
Rewarding Engagement?: The Treatment Action Campaign and the Politics of HIV/AIDS by Steven Friedman and Shauna Mottiar.
Co-ordinating with communities: guidelines on the involvement of the community sector in the co-ordination of national AIDS responses. Africaso/International HIV/AIDS Alliance/International Council of AIDS Service Organisations (ICASO).
Making Sexual and Reproductive Health Rights Real in SA, AIDS Foundation of SA.
- D1.25 Campaigns
- Onelove: South Africa MCP Campaign.
Soul City Institute for Health and Development Communication's campaign aimed to decrease multiple concurrent sexual partners and contribute towards a 50% decrease in new HIV infections by 2011, per the National Strategy Plan.
Soul City: Campaign focus for 2007-2001
Global Fund/loveLife Campaign
LoveLife campaign aimed at reducing HIV infection among youth was sponsored by The Global Fund. File contains correspondence relating to financial grants in 2005.
TAC Civil Disobedience Campaign 03/2003 (1f)
Marketing and advertising 2000-2004 (1f)
- D1.26 Mark Heywood articles (1f)
Conference papers and newspaper features authored by Mark Heywood, ALP.
- D1.27 HIV and the Law
Drafts and final versions of HIV and the Law manual.
- D1.27.1 HIV/AIDS and the Law. A Resource Manual published by ALP and the AIDS Legal Network, 2nd edition, 2001. (1f)
- D1.27.2 HIV and the Law, University of the Witwatersrand School of Law, LAWS4017, Vol 1, 2008 (1f)
- D1.27.3 AIDS, Rights and the Law: A guide to understanding and using South Africa's legal and policy framework (working title, similar information as D1.27.1). Draft papers (1f).
- D1.27.4 Preparations and reference documents for Chapter 1 (1f)
- D1.27.5 First unedited drafts (1f).

- D1.27.6 HIV/AIDS and the Law - an introduction. Facilitator Notes. AIDS Law Project/PSI (1f).
Relating to the AIDS & the Law Manual.
See G14.1
- D1.28 Publication orders
Orders for publications by AIDS Law Project, including Health & Democracy 1st edition and HIV/AIDS and the Law 3rd edition. Numerous requests prisoners and correctional services. Also requests for training.
- D1.29 HIV/AIDS and health issues in SADC Countries
- D1.29.1 Swaziland; includes states of the Swaziland Solidarity Network and documentation on the International HIV/AIDS Educational Forum convention 03/2004
- D1.29.2 Tanzania: correspondence on allegation of irregularities at Southern African AIDS Trust in Dar es Salaam, 2007 (1f)
- D1.29.3 Lesotho: media clippings, brochures, National AIDS Strategic Plan 2003/04, constitution, UN reports, legislation, studies on HIV/AIDS impact, Rights Now newsletters 1997-2003, In Search of Justice: Where do women in Lesotho go?, Morija Printing Works, 2000 (7f)
- D1.29.4 Namibia: legislation, policy, conference reports, HIV/AIDS Charter of Rights, UN documentation and reports, HIV/AIDS National Strategic Plan 1999-2004, Ministry of Health and Social Services reports and guidelines, University of Pretoria study 2004, Catholic AIDS Action handbook 2001 (6f)
- D1.29.5 African AIDS & ARVs: correspondence and requests 2000 - 2004 (2f)
- D1.29.6 Uganda: correspondence and media coverage on medical studies and drugs, conferences 1995-2007 (1f)
- D1.29.7 Uganda: Assistance to the Centre for Health, Human Rights and Development (Cehurd) on maternal health (1f)
- D1.29.8 HIV/AIDS and Human Rights Consultation on the Role of the Judiciary, Legislature and Legal Practitioners, Zimbabwe Lawyers for Human Rights (undated) (3f)
- D1.30 AIDS Denialism
- D1.30.1 Mbeki: collection of the former President's statements on HIV/AIDS and rebuttals 1999-2004 (6f)
- D1.31 Discrimination tender: Department of Health sought a research organisation to undertake an investigation into the nature and extend of discrimination against people infected or affected by HIV/AIDS in SA, 2000-2003. ALP collaborated with Strategy & Tactics (4f)
- D2 Rural Health (2f)
- D2.1 Rural Health Advocacy Project (RHAP) (2f)
RHAP is a non-profit, public interest body involved in rural health care, in partnership with the Wits Centre for Rural Health, the Rural Doctors Association of SA and Section27. It advocates for improved access to high quality, comprehensive health care. Delete
Growing our own: The university and the Rural Health Workforce challenge by Prof Ian Couper, Wits University.
Inaugural address: Centre for Rural Health, 26/10/2006
Launch of the Rural Health Advocacy Project, press release 13/08/2009, Centre for Rural Health.
RHAP Strategic Framework (undated)
Making expenditure control, equity and efficiency work for Rural Health, RHAP, 12/02/2010.
RHAP Steering Committee, 11/03/2010.
Letter to Min of Health, Dr Aaron Motsoaledi, titled Proposal for key measures to address the crisis in human resources for health in South Africa, with a focus on rural health care from Marije Versteeg of RHAP, 22/03/2010.

RHAP Steering Committee Meeting, 22/11/2010.
Two folders including meeting documentation, project information, work plans, research, media clippings, 2009-2011.
Position paper: Rural Health - key to a healthy nation, RHAP, 03/2011.
Statement of commitment to RHAP from M Heywood, SECTION27, to Atlantic Philanthropies, 18/3/2011.

RHAP Steering Committee Teleconference, 15/07/2011.
Rural-Proofing Policy and Budgeting Programme for Improved Access to Quality Health Care in Rural South Africa, proposal prepared by RHAP for the Open Society Foundation - South Africa, 18/06/2012.

RHAP Monitoring and Evaluation Meeting 14/02/2013
Rural track at People's Health Movement Assembly (undated)
Wits University Centre for Rural Health (undated)
Rural Health Key to a Healthy Nation (leaflet)
See also K1.35

- D2.2 Shortages-Rural (1f)
Folder of journal articles, pamphlets and correspondence. See D1.14.19 above.
- D2.3 Minimum Service Level Agreement (MSLA) and essential services in the public health sector 2011 - 2012

The introduction of an MSLA was seen as a means of preventing the large-scale striking of public sector health employees, ensuring essentials services continued and thereby protecting patients during strike action.
- D2.3.1 Rural Doctors Association of SA (RuDasa): legal opinion, legislation, Essential Services Committee, salary negotiations, resolutions, media statement, Concourt case (4f)
- D2.3.2 RuDasa/RHAP MSLA Research: Volume 1 (1f)
- D2.3.3 RuDasa/RHAP MSLA Research: Volume 2 - research and correspondence (4f)
- D2.3.4 MSLA Research (4f)
- D2.3.5 MSLA Research (6f)
- D2.3.6 MSLA Research (2f)
- D2.4 Rural Mental Health (1f)
Correspondence on a Rural Mental Health Campaign and Report 2015
See also D15
- D2.5 St Barnabas Hospital, Eastern Cape 2015 (1f)
Correspondence on human resource crisis at hospital
- D2.6 Rural Proofing Programme 2013 (1f)
Meeting agenda, papers on healthcare financing reform and capacity, printed brochures
- D2.7 The WHO global policy recommendations on increasing access to health workers in remote and rural areas through improved recruitment and retention: The South African Context. RHAP discussion document version 2, 04/2013 (1f)
- D2.8 Decentralised Laboratories Pilot Project 2011-2012
Section 27 assisted Ndlovu Care Group in applying for an extension to a pilot project decentralising laboratory services in Limpopo and Mpumalanga, benefitting rural communities (1f)
See also G3.23
- D2.9 District Health Systems Policy Framework and Strategy 2014-2019 (1f)
- D2.9.1 Draft 8, 01/2014 (1f)
- D2.9.2 Submission by Rudasa, Section27 and others, 24/02/2014 (1f)
- D2.9.3 Draft and comments (writer anonymous) (1f)
- D2.10 Rural Advancement Foundation International (Rafi) news release (1f)
- D3 Health Sector
- D3.1 Department of Health
Documents relevant to the National Department of Health, the health sector and research into its transformation.
- D3.1.1 Department of Health (3f)
File contains legislation, policy guidelines and strategic plans, 1996 - 2003. 15 items - indexed.
- D3.1.2 Department of Health (4f)
Correspondence, reports, presentations, National Health bill, workshops, 1998-2004
- D3.1.3 Department of Health (4f)

- D3.1.4 Strategic plans, reports, legislation, reports, surveys 2002-2006 (3f)
- D3.1.4.1 Department of Health reports: includes Report from the National Scientific Consultative Forum on HIV/AIDS (year not given); Cabinet statement 2003; Joint Health and Treasury Task Team charges with examining treatment options to supplement comprehensive care for HIV/AIDS in the public health sector 08/2003; Government's initiative to provide ARV therapy to people with AIDS, 08/2003; HIV/AIDS & STD strategic plan for SA 2000-2005; Department of Health annual report 2001/2;
- D3.1.4.2 Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Care, Management and Treatment for South Africa, 19/11/2003 (3f)
- D3.2 Finances
- D3.2.1 Auditor General Reports on the National Department of Health: 2000 - 2006.
Memorandum on provincial budgets from Brian Honermann dealing with inconsistencies in budget reports of Free State, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape, 25/03/2009.
Health Budget Vote Speech, Minister of Health, Dr Aaron Motsoaledi, 23/07/2014 (1f)
- D3.2.2 2010/2011 National/Provincial Health Budgets (3f)
- D3.2.3 Budgets with Nathan Geffen (Section 27 staff member): Research File 2 (5f)
- D3.2.4 Budgets with Nathan Geffen (Section 27 staff member): Research File 3 (4f)
- D3.3 Health Sector Transformation
Includes enquiry into the various Social Security Aspects of the SA Health System, 14/05/2002; White Paper for the Transformation of the Health System in South Africa, Notice 667 of 1997; readings, submissions.
- D3.4 Human Resources for Health (1f)
Documentation pointing to the strain on human resources in the health sector and efforts to alleviate it.
- D3.4.1 Department of Health Human Resources Strategic Plan: Briefing to Health Portfolio Committee, 24/08/04.

Joint Learning Initiative (JLI) National Consultation, 2-4/09/04. Discussion Papers and other documentation.

Joint ALP/TAC Submission on the Strategic Framework for Human Resources for Health Plan and Charter of the Public and Private Health Sectors of the RSA, Berger/Hassim 14/09/2005.
Africa Health Placements: Document (9/06/2011) summarises medical staffing situation in South Africa and highlights problems in registering nurses with the South African Nursing Council (SANC). [See also D4.3](#)

A National Human Resources Plan for Health to provide skilled human resources for healthcare adequate to take care of all South Africans. Final draft (undated).
- D3.4.2 Human Resources for Health Seminar (1f)
Addressing the Human Resources Emergency in the Health Sector, 4/03/05. Seminar Readings. Aids Law Project and TAC.
- D3.4.3 HRH General: Folder of journal articles and research on human resources for health. (1f)
- D3.4.4 HRH SA: Human Resources for Health, South Africa. (1f)
HRH Strategy for the Health Sector, 2012/13-2016/17, 20/01/2012.
- D3.4.5 Human Resources for Health: A strategic plan (undated, no further information). (1f)
- D3.4.6 Human Resources for Health (5f)
Five folders of journal articles, reports and correspondence.
- D3.5 **Minister/Deputy Minister of Health - RESTRICTED ACCESS**
- D3.5.1 **Deputy Minister of Health, Files 2004 (4F)**
Contains section on mental health and psychiatry including a Shadow White Paper addressing stigma and possible discrimination of mental health patients by the Psychiatric Commission.
A section on health technology includes a briefing document on Health Technology Policy Status.

A section on human resources for health (see D3.4) contains research, reports, case studies assessing the status of HR in health in SA and improving HR management in the public service. Includes the National Plan for Human Resources for Health to provide skilled human resources for health care adequate to cater for all South Africans, prepared by the Department of Health (undated).

HIV/AIDS section includes numerous reports on a variety of issues such as funding, counselling and testing, local government response to the pandemic, orphans and vulnerable children.

The last section contains miscellaneous document on cervical cancer screening, oral health in the Eastern Cape; caregivers; bone and joint strategy.

Health department debacle: Nozizwe: sublime or sub-prime? Article by Sibani Mngadi in Mail & Guardian 17-23/8/2007. Article examines conflict between the Minister and Deputy Minister, which culminated in Madlala-Routledge's dismissal.

D3.5.2 Deputy Minister of Health (1f)

Communication, press coverage, reports and speeches in respect of Nozizwe Madlala-Routledge who served as Deputy Minister of Health from 2004-2007.

D3.5.3 Minister of Health (2f)

Communication, legal cases press coverage, reports and speeches in respect of Dr Manto Tshabalala-Msimang, who served as Minister of Health from 1999-2008.

D3.5.4 Cuttings from The Times 2007 with strong emphasis on performance of Dr Manto Tshabalala-Msimang (1f)

D3.6 National Health Insurance (NHI)

D3.6.1 Legislation, research, correspondence 2003 - 2010

Portfolio Committee on Health: Public Hearings on the National Health Bill, B32 - 2003. 31/07/2003.

Social Health Insurance Options: Financial and Fiscal Impact Assessment. Ministerial Task Team on Social Health Insurance, 06/2005.

Bundle of 2009 media clippings

National Health Insurance Policy Proposal, 22/06/2009, with memo from Bandile Masuku, Co-ordinator of NEC Subcommittee, Education & Health to Gwede Mantashe, Secretary-General of the ANC (13/7/2009).

Demand-side Analysis of Medical Scheme Coverage and Access in South Africa, 07/2009. Prepared for the Centre for Financial Regulation & Inclusion and FinMark Trust by Eighty20.

NHI Redistributing Health? Article in Amandla!, 10/10/2009

NHI: The Constitutional Framework. Dr D L Pearmain, BHF Conference 2009

D3.6.2 NHI Task Team I and II (2f)

submissions, certification judgment, transitional arrangement, discussion papers and proposal. (2008/2009).

D3.6.3 NHI Reading (1f)

Press reports, readings and discussion documents from 2008 - 2010. Includes Mark Heywood's presentation 'Quality of Health Care Services - DOH Consultation on Patient's Voice and Local Accountability, 6/10/2010.

Indexed.

D3.6.4 National Health Insurance Plan for South Africa, 16/02/2009 (1f)

Prepared by the Task Team on National Health Insurance on behalf of the Health and Education Sub-Committee.

D3.6.5 Financing Health Care for all in South Africa, 04/2009 (1f).

A situation assessment and proposals for the future. Report of the Minister's Advisory Committee on Health, Finance Technical Task Team.

D3.6.6 National Health Insurance (1f)

Folder includes National Health Insurance Policy Proposal, 22/06/2009; Government Notice on the establishment of the NHI Advisory Committee; background and discussion documents; Roadmap for Health Reform (Working Draft), 11/2008; Critique of the Cosatu position on NHI, press reports, Medi-Clinic and NetCare annual reports.

D3.6.7 NHI Ministerial Advisory Committee (MAC)

- Section27 representatives served on this committee
- D3.6.7.1 Meetings 2009 - 2011 (4f)
NHI Ministerial Advisory Committee (MAC) 2009. Indexed
Second meeting of the NHI Ministerial Advisory Committee, 12-13/02/2010, OR Tambo International, Department of Health.
NHI Ministerial Advisory Committee (MAC), 03/2010. Indexed
National Health Insurance Ministerial Advisory Committee Meeting, 24/02/2011, Boksburg.
- D3.6.7.2 MACNHI General Correspondence Mark Heywood File 1: email, meeting agendas and minutes of various sub committees, worksheets and reports, 2009-2011 (3f)
- D3.6.7.3 Ministerial Committee Correspondence Adv Hassim: agendas, minutes, legislative review, strategies, reports and research 2010 (4f)
- D3.6.7.4 MACNHI Documents Mark Heywood File 1: reports, legislation, transitional arrangements, benefits, economics, human resources, costings, public participation, medical aid surveys 2010 (3f)
- D3.6.7.5 MACNHI Documents Mark Heywood File 2: SA Health Profile 2025, Draft report of Purchasing Sub-committee (undated) (1f)
- D3.6.7.6 MACNHI Meetings and documents: legislation, plans, transitional arrangements, benefits, financial feasibility, HR, (contains some repetition) (4f)
- D3.6.8 Meetings, presentations, documents 2010 - 2012 (1f)
Re-engineering Primary Health Care for South Africa - Proposed way forward. Presentation to NHI, 25/11/2010.

Civil Society Response to NHI - Strategy Meeting, 7/10/2011. Attended by +SECTION27, People's Health Movement, TAC and Rural Health Advocacy Project. Indexed.
Rural Rehab South Africa (RuReSA): Submission on the NHI, 4/11/2011.
Innovative Financing for NHI - A civil society perspective by Mark Heywood, NHI Conference, National Health Consultative Forum, 8/12/2011.
SECTION27 briefing note on the legal framework for the National Health Insurance in South Africa, 7/06/2012.
- D3.6.9 National Health Insurance Green Paper, 2011
- D3.6.9.1 Submission by the Health Policy Unit, a division of the Free Market Foundation, to the National Department of Health, 12/2011 (1f)
- D3.6.9.2 Green Paper Related Policy Process: includes inputs from Section27, policy drafts, Impilo Dialogue opinion journal of 4/07/2011, correspondence on rural health, private hospitals, introduction for jouranlists, Human Resources for Health strategy and legislation (4f).
- D3.6.10 Green paper submissions
- D3.6.10.1 MediClinic's submission to the Department of Health in response to the policy paper entitled "National Health Insurance in South Africa." 19/12/2011 (delete) and submissions by Netcare Ltd on National Health Green Paper (undated) (1f)
- D3.6.10.2 Submissions by the Freemarket Foundation, FW De Klerk Foundation, Life Healthcare Group, Hospital Association of SA 2011 (2f)
- D3.6.11 NHI 2011 - 2013 (delete)
- D3.6.11.1 2011-2013: File contains documents from 2011-2013, including Pilot District Business Plans. Indexed (2f)
- D3.6.11.2 2012-2013: White and Green Papers, indexed (3f)
- D3.6.11.3 National Health Insurance: The first 18 months, SA Health Review 2012/13; The 2012 National Health Insurance (NHI) International Science Seminar (1f)
- D3.6.12 Guide to NHA (2f)
Two folders of documentation on the National Health Act
- D3.6.13 NHI Research
- D3.6.13.1 Research papers and articles (2f)
Items 8-17
Items 18-34 indexed
- D3.6.13.2 NHI Research 2009 (2f)
Draft South Africa model
Research around SA NHI

- Econex NHI notes
- Major media
- Foreign SHI/NHI models
- D3.6.13.3 Section27 Research background documents: includes input from South African Medical Association, Board of Healthcare Funders, Cosatu, SACP, ANC Also contains the National Health Act of 2011, policies, the National Insurance Plan for SA ((2f)
- D3.6.13.4 Comparative research, including India, Columbia, Ghana, Canada Yemen, Thailand Taiwan, Indonesia (3f)
- D3.6.13.5 Folder contains background briefs, academic research, paper on Social Health Insurance Systems in Western Europe (2f)
- D3.6.13.6 Academic, research, discussion, position papers; reports and analyses (4f)
- D3.6.14 National Insurance Articles (1f)
Research papers and articles, indexed.
- D3.6.15 Undated documents (1f)
South African Human Rights Commission- Public Enquiry into the Right to have Access to Health Care Services, Synthesis Report prepared by Antoinette Ntuli.
The Real Costs of National Health Insurance (draft), John Stephens, SECTION27.
Lessons for South Africa, National Health Insurance Conference, National Consultative Health Forum, Programme.

Priorities for proclaiming section of the NHA.
Health Care Financing Reform in South Africa: Equity, social justice and the NHI by Daygan Eagar.
- D3.6.16 A Roadmap for the Reform of the South African Health System 2008 (2f)
A process convened and facilitated by the Development Bank of SA (indexed). Allied to folder: Health Financing Working Group.
- D3.6.17 Universal Access - SA (1f)
Reports, research and presentations, a number of which deal with the NHI debate.
- D3.6.18 NHI: Pilot projects
- D3.6.18.1 Piloting presentations: includes NHI Pilot Districts 12 months progress report presentation to Portfolio Committee on Health, 24/07/2013 and Section27's NHI and the pilot in Gert Sibande, 08/2013 (1f)
- D3.6.18.2 Gert Sibande district in Mpumalanga was one of 11 NHI pilot projects. Includes NHI Piloting presentation (1f)
- D3.6.18.3 Mpumalanga NHI Training 2013 (1f)
- D3.6.19 Department of Health Western Cape - correspondence 2001-2007 (1f)
See also D1.14.19.3
- D3.6.20 Department of Health North West Province - statements, reports, correspondence 2004-2007 (1f)0
- D3.7 Office of Health Standards Compliance
- D3.7.1 Scope of work, assessment questionnaires, checklists, 2013 (4f)
- D3.7.2 E file, 2015-2016 (2f)
- D3.8 Integrated business plans 2009/2010: Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Conditional Grant - provincial plans for provinces for the Chief Directorate HIV and AIDS/STI/TB Programme (3f)
- D3.9 Full report of the Joint Health and Treasury Task Team charged with examining treatment options to supplement comprehensive care for HIV/AIDS in the public health sector 8/08/2003 (1f).
- D3.10 Health Portfolio Committee : deliberations between 1996-2006 (1f)
- D3.11 Strikes by healthworkers 2007

Unionised health workers went on strike in protest against wages and working conditions in the Western Cape and Gauteng. File includes Court papers relative to Case no 7991/07.

D4 Registration of foreign-qualified professionals

D4.1 Application for Specialist Registration for Dr Vanessa Tanser: Dr Tanser, holder of a Zimbabwean passport, was unable to get a community service post after completing medical studies at UCT. She subsequently worked and obtained further qualifications in the UK. On return to SA, she was refused registration as a specialist in family medicine with the HPCSA and approached ALP for assistance.

File contains correspondence, affidavits, legislation and research (2f)

D4.2 File contains correspondence, legislation and research (?)

D4.3 Africa Health Placements (AHP) v SA Nursing Council (2f)

Difficulties experienced by AHP in attempting to register foreign-qualified nurses for service in rural hospitals

See also D3.4.1

D4.4 Task Force on Ethical Recruitment of Foreign Trained Nurses (Washington) and US-based International Nurse Recruitment, 11/2007 (1f).

D5 Hospital incidents of neglect

D5.1 Daniels v Netcare (3f)

Section 27 represented family that lost a child following hot water burns, 2011.

D5.2 Baby Bulbulia Hassan's death at Garden City Clinic, 21/05/2012 (1f)

D5.3 Lack of equipment and consumables at Gauteng's four academic hospitals: engagement between Wits University and the Gauteng Department of Health 2013 (5f)

D6 Health Handbook (8f)

Seven folders of research papers, drafts relative to the compilation of ALP's South African Health Rights, Law and Policy Manual, 2005.

D7 Health Research

D7.1 Health Systems Research (2f)

Two folders of journal articles, legislation and court judgments. Indexed.

D7.2 Health Systems & Resources (1f)

Research and articles

D7.3 Health Articles (2f)

Two folders of articles, presentations

D7.4 Field Research (3f)

Field Research: Folders contain information relevant to a wide variety of subjects including People Living With HIV/AIDS (PLWHA), news clippings, workers and HIV, testing, sex cleansing, social assistance and disability grants, the National Strategic Plan (NSP), mines and gender.

D7.5 Human rights and HIV (3f)

D8 Rationing of Care (3f)

Three folders of case law, judgments and journal articles. Indexed

D9 Kidney dialysis and transplant matters

Includes treatment of patients with HIV infection (2f)

D10 Health Politics 2007 (1f)

Correspondence, media reports, legislation, court judgment.

D11 Miscellaneous health documentation

Covers health issues on and outside of HIV/AIDS

D11.1 General (3f)

The Cervical Health Implementation Project (CHIP) South Africa, Executive Summary, 09/2004. Women's Health Research Unit, Women's Health Project and Engender Health
South Africa Mobility of Health Professionals, International Organisation for Migration (IOM), 03/2012, Brussels.

Shifting paradigm - how the BRICS are reshaping global health and development, Global Health Strategies Initiatives (GHSi), 2012.

Developing a policy response to provide social security benefits to people with chronic diseases by Schneider/Boyce/Desmond/Goudge. Submitted by Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) to Dept of Social Development, Pretoria, 02/2007.

Key Principles for Health Reform arising from Constitutional Jurisprudence thus far. Address by Justice Dikgang Moseneke to the Rethinking Health Reform Seminar, Constitution Hill, 21/07/2008.

Achieving the Millenium Development Goals in South Africa through the Revitalisation of Primary Health Care and a Strengthened District Health System, by Helen Schneider and Peter Barron, 18/11/2008.

South African National Department of Health: Current policy and law development processes, 2008.

A proposal for a revised health delivery system for South Africa, 8/09/2008. Prepared for the Development Bank of SA by Eisenstein/Von Holdt/Smith/Molaba. Discussion document.

Information on audits of provincial Departments of Health (4 pages)

Dr Wouter Basson: Representations to the Health Professions Council of SA to strike Basson, head of the Chemical and Biological Warfare Programme from 1981 - 1992, off the medical register.

- D11.2 Department of Health documents, 2004. Indexed (1f)
- D11.3 Reports (1f)
File contains : The Health Workforce in Africa: Challenges and Prospects - report of the Africa Working Groups of the Joint Learning Initiative on Human Resources, March 2004; The right to the highest attainable standard of health:11/08/2000, Economic and Social Council, United Nations; Access to medication in the context of pandemics such as HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis and malaria - report of the Secretary-General, 11/12/2003; Adding Values: Business, the WTO and Human Rights by Caroline Dommen, 2002; Human Rights, Health & Environmental Protection: Linkages in Law & Practice - a background paper for the World Health Organisation by Dinah Shelton, 2002; extracts from Human Development Report 2001.
- D11.4 Journal articles by Prof Lawrence O Gostin - 7 items indexed. Also inaugural lecture of Linda and Timothy O'Neill Institute for National and Global Health, 19/04/2007. (1f)
- D11.5 Journal articles by Karl von Holdt - 4 items indexed (1f).
- D11.6 Taylor Committee Enquiry
Inquiry into various social security aspects of the South African health system, Department of Health, 14/05/2002.
- D11.7 Masters in Law, Supervision
Contains three presentations: Implication of liberalising the Health Services Sector on provision of HCW and regulation of the private health system; Regulating the private sector; and Private Health Care in South Africa, Paul Weyburn, 6/10/2008.
- D11.8 Cosatu bundle 2000 - 2010
- D11.8.1 Speeches, newspaper articles, press statements, campaigns, position/discussion papers, correspondence (1f)
- D11.8.2 CALS/Cosatu Trade Union Leadership Training Programme (not a complete document) (1f)
- D11.9 Medicines Sans Frontieres SA bundle (1f)
Background information
Maputo Statement 2009
Medicines Sans Frontieres Press Conference, 27/05/2010. Includes notes on TAC contribution and press statement: Donor retreat widens HIV/AIDS treatment gap in Africa.
- D11.10 Global Fund
The Global Fund was set up by United Nations General Assembly Special Session (UNGASS) to fight AIDS, TB and malaria.
- D11.10 1 Projects, correspondence, media coverage 2002

- D11.10.2 Guidelines on proposals and using the fund, grant information, dispute with SA government, correspondence, progress reports, newsletters, media reports and statements, announcements and invitations, TAC protest action 2002-2007 (4f)
- D11.10.3 Fifth call for proposals: Expanding and strengthening systems for the implementation of the comprehensive plan (HIV/AIDS) in South Africa, 10/06/2005 (1f)
Correspondence on funding requests, background information, reports, 2007-2012 (1f)
See D11.15
- D11.11 Americas
- D11.11.1 United States 2010: TAC march to the US Consulate, 06/2010.; SA and US government meetings; draft partnership framework. Indexed.
- D11.11.2 US government: press statements, online postings, correspondence with officials, research 1999-2006 (3f)
- D11.11.3 Artists for a New South Africa (ANSA): US-based organisation raising funds in support of AIDS activism in SA through celebrity visits and events (1f)
- D11.11.4 South/Central America/Caribbean: documents 2000-2006 (1f)
- D11.11.5 Canadian HIV/AIDS Legal Network 1998-2005 (4f)
- D11.12 China
- From 2005 - 2012 Mark Heywood undertook work in China on human rights and HIV/AIDS issues, including the initiation of the China Red Ribbon discussion forum.
- D11.12.1 China 2010 (1f)
Indexed, with additional loose documentation on China Red Ribbon Beijing Forum.
- D11.12.2 China (1f)
File contains Constitution of the People's Republic of China, 1982 and Turning Points in China's AIDS Response by Joan Kaufman, 11/2009.
- D11.12.3 Seminar on HIV/AIDS Prevention and Control for Developing Countries, Chengdu, China, 24-11 - 14/12/2009. (1f)
- D11.12.4 China Sept 2011 (2f)
File includes documentation pertaining to workshop on Strengthening the Response of Legal Service Providers to HIV/AIDS, 15-16/09/2011, Kunming, Yunnan, China. Discussion papers, list of participants, agenda, pamphlets, information on Asia Catalyst (mentor of NGOs), media cuttings.
- D11.12.5 Miscellaneous China documentation (1f)
China - Mark Heywood: Bound file of research papers/reports - indexed.
Good Cat? An evaluation of protest and legitimacy in China by Amanda Dougherty, 2007
One-Year Plan for the project of law, human rights and HIV/AIDS in China (undated and unsigned)
Control of AIDS: Care and Equality for Everyone by Li Dun, China Alliance of People Living with HIV/AIDS.
- Correspondence 2011
- D11.12.6 Chinese imports: TAC supported action against the imposition of Chinese import quotas, because of the impact of job losses on people living with HIV/AIDS. Indexed, 2006 (5f)
- D11.13 Socio-Economic Rights and Health (1f)
Bundle of research papers on socio-economic rights, including documents from the Joint Action and Learning Initiative on National and Global Responsibilities for Health (JALI), 2011.
See also D11.14
- D11.14 Global Health
- D11.14.1 Bundle of research papers , including health and climate change, and documentation on the Joint Action and Learning Initiative, 2009-2011 (2f)
- D11.14.2 Global Health initiative: background, briefing and discussion papers, statements, correspondence, journal articles , JALI information, research 2009 - 2011 (5f)
- D11.14.3 Global Health (2), indexed, 2011 (4f)
- D11.14.4 Dialogue on inequalities in global health 2011 (2f)
- D11.14.5 Campaign for a Framework Convention on Global Health (FCGH), motivated by JALI 2013(1f)
- D11.15 UN Documents (1f)

Includes correspondence from ALP to Minister Tshabalala-Msimang about exclusion from UNGASS special session in 05/06/2006 and letter from the Joint Civil Society Monitoring Forum (JCSMF) to Secretary General Kofi Annan rejecting the Nod's progress report, 6/04/2006 (UNGASS introduced an annual reporting requirement for member countries on HIV/AIDS).
See D11.10

- D11.16 Loose documents
Documents that have been partially retained or are unclear on subject.
- D11.17 PowerPoint Presentations (3f)
Hard copy of PowerPoint presentations by Marlise Richter of the Aids Law Project on a variety of HIV/AIDS-related subjects including court cases and legislation, gender violence, medical treatment, the workplace and human rights. Also include miscellaneous documentation and research.
- D11.18 International
Correspondence from India and Italy and on the Global Treatment Access campaign, 2000-2001 (1f)
- D12 Community Healthcare
Section27 intervened on behalf of community healthcare workers who were poorly paid and treated. The files below contain some duplication.
- D12.1 Community Healthworkers: Correspondence and memos 2010-2015 (3f)
Includes TAC Civil Disobedience Campaign in the Free State, affidavits from patients unable to access treatment, non-payment of workers, protest action, NDOH policy on community health workers, negotiations/communications with provincial authorities, the NDOH and Minister of Health, legal research.
- D12.2 Community Healthworkers: Emails and correspondence 2013- 2015 (4f)
Includes correspondence on the CHW Activist Forum, Free State protest action, communication with the MEC for Health of the Free State, communication with the Eastern Cape Dept of Health, communication with the National Dept of Health, response to criticism by the Wellness Foundation, reports on extreme poverty, lack of recognition for community healthworkers, development of an occupation curriculum, legal opinion
- D12.3 Community healthcare workers Eastern Cape -**RESTRICTED ACCESS**
- D12.3.1 Documentation indicating uncertain employment status (questionnaire, contracts, conditions of service, legislation) of community and healthcare workers in the province 2013 (3f) - **RESTRICTED ACCESS**
- D12.3.2 Affidavits from home-based carers in the Lusikisiki area, Eastern Cape (undated) (2f)
- D12.3.3 Affidavits from home-based carers in the Chris Hani district, Eastern Cape (undated) (2f)
See also D1.14.19.2
- D12.4 Community Caregivers: Research (3f)
Correspondence, dispute before the Public Health and Social Development Sectoral Bargaining Council, Eastern Cape and Gauteng grievances, legislation, communication with Minister of Health, academic papers, research reports.
- D12.5 Community healthworkers (4f)
Journal and research articles, report, policy frameworks, Section27 reports
- D12.6 Request for intervention in the plight of community healthworkers in SA 2013 (1f)
Communication between Section27 and NDOH.
- D12.7 Community healthworkers 2013: Evidence (3f)
Policy framework, occupational curriculum, statements, case studies, Dept of Health studies, research reports.
- D12.8 Community careworkers, indexed (1f)
- D12.9 Community Care Workers Symposium: Exploring Alternatives, 04-05/2010 (1f)
Conference folder with programme and papers
- D12.10 Community Health Workers and Home Based Carers, Chapter 11 (1f)
- D12.11 Community healthworkers in Zambia
- D12.11.1 Paper: Hope and despair: community health assistants' experiences of working in a rural district in Zambia
- D12.11.2 National Community Health Worker Strategy in Zambia, Ministry of Health Republic of Zambia, 08/2010.

- D13 Soliris application: Section27 attempted to secure a drug not registered in SA for a young transplant patient, 2013 (1f)
- D14 QASA complaint/CAA regulations (1f)
QuadPara Association of SA (QASA) allegations of unfair discrimination by 1Time airline on grounds of disability and engagements with the Civil Aviation Authority for clarity on carriage of disabled passengers.
- D15 Mental Health
- D15.1 Life Esidimeni: Ombud investigation, 2016-2017 (2f)
The Gauteng Dept of Health moved hundreds of residents of the Life Esidimeni home of the mentally challenged to other facilities, on termination of their contract with Life Esidimeni. In the translocation process, many patients lost their lives or went missing. Section27 represented interested parties (2f)
- See also G3.28 and D2.4
- D15.2 Cedars Treatment Centre: complaint by relative of patient, 2013 (1f)
- D16 Occupational Health (1f)
Right to Occupational Health: articles, meetings.
- D17 Climate changes and health (2f)
- D18 United Kingdom (1f)
Press reports and online postings and correspondence
- D19 Reading file: indexed and also contains additional articles, cases and newspaper clippings. Includes 'The long-run costs and financing Of HIV/AIDS in South Africa, and AIDS2031 Projeet prepared by the Centre for Economic Governance and AIDS in SA and Results for Development Insitutute, 06/2010 (5f).
- D20 Traditional Medicine/Healers (5f)
Journal readings, Equal Treatment publication 05/2005 (see ?), press releases, workshops, research, 'A South African Model' published by the National Reference Centre for African Traditional Medicines, Traditional Healers' Organisation, correspondence, articles, reports, indigenous knowledge, 'Human Resource Development Programme' - Nepad, 'Nine Lives - Treatment stories of positive people' - Trust for Indigenous Culture and Health. (See also C21.3)
- D21 Health 2010-2012: General file covering health personnel brain drain; HIV/AIDS; marketing of alcoholic beverages; TB; private health sector; powers of the Minister, human resources and legislation (3f)
- E RIGHT TO FOOD
Increased public investment in health-related socio-economic rights such as sufficient food, and its appropriate regulation is a SECTION27 focus. SECTION27 motivates for better utilisation of legal action and human rights advocacy to achieve rights to food. Accountability in the food industry and the availability of food to all, in particular children, who are granted the constitutional right not just to access to food but to basic nutrition, are major goals.
- E1 Right to food (1f)
File contains research papers including Right to Food Case Study: South Africa, McClain-Nhlapo, February 2004; research papers by Danie Brand of the University of Pretoria; reports edited by Fian International and volumes of ESR Review.
- E2 Food security research (2f)

Universal declaration on the eradication of hunger and malnutrition, adopted by the World Food Conference, United Nations, 16/11/1974.

The right to adequate food (ART.11): United Nations Economic and Social Council, 12/05/1999.

AIDS, Poverty and Malnutrition, Green/Van Niekerk/Samson, Economic Policy Research Institute, 30/06/2001.

The Integrated Food Security Strategy for South Africa, Department of Agriculture, 17/07/2002.

Food Security in South Africa - key policy issues for the medium term. Human Sciences Research Council position paper, 01/2004.

The Right to Food: 5th Economic and Social Rights Report Series 2002/2003 Financial Year, South African Human Rights Commission, 21/06/2004.

Progress for Children - a report card on nutrition, Unicef, 05/2006

The Constitutional Right to Food in South Africa, David Roy Holness, Faculty of Law dissertation, Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University, 01/2007.

Report of the Special Rapporteur on the right to food, Olivier De Schutter. Human Rights Council 10th session agenda item 3, UN General Assembly, 17/02/2009.

S-10/1 The impact of the global economic and financial crises on the universal realisation and effective enjoyment of human rights, resolution adopted by the UN, 23/02/2009.

Breaking the shackles of poverty through education enhancing programmes: A glimmer of optimism in the School Nutrition Programme, Zama Kiti, Chapter 7 (publication unnamed, undated).

- E3 National School Nutrition
- E3.1 National School Nutrition Programme (1f)
Folder includes Empirical Assessment of National School Nutrition Programme and Budget, emailed to ALP staff by John Stephens 06-07/2009; ALP PowerPoint presentation; The Right to Sufficient Food and Basic Nutrition - Implications for the State and the Private Sector (SECTION27 document with summary, undated).
- E3.2 National School Nutrition Programme: The state of readiness for feeding quintile 1 secondary schools, Dept of Education, 2009 (3f)
See also E6.12
- E4 Changing Food Systems and Inequality: Implications for food security and public policy, Guinn/Hamrick (undated). (1f)
Examines food security in the emerging economies of Brazil, India, Mexico and South Africa.
- E5 Verdwaal (1f)
The death of four starving children in the North West province raised questions on social grants, identity and farm schools.
Press coverage, correspondence
- E6 Series of files compiled by Section27 attorney Sasha Stevenson 2013-2015
- E6.1 Policy and implementation plan : national policy (3f)
- E6.2 Budgeting and planning workshop 22-24/08/2014 Johannesburg (2f)
- E6.3 S27 work, law and policy, UN international law (6f)
- E6.4 SA analysis, international analysis (5f)
- E6.5 International perspective: includes Brazil (3f)
- E6.6 Brazil (1f)
- E6.7 Nutrition fortification (3f)
- E6.8 Fortification (3f)
- E6.9 Private obligations, competition issues, supermarkets (4f)
- E6.10 Pricing (5f)
- E6.11 Restricted vertical practices (2f)
- E6.12 National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) and children's right to food (6f). See also E3
- E6.13 Tshinavhe Secondary School v Min of Basic Education and 6 others: settlement reached in case to enforce NSNP, 2013 (2f).
- E6.14 The right to food research: includes A Compilation of Essential Documents on the Rights to Food and Nutrition, Economic and Social Rights Series Volume 3, Centre for Human Rights, University of Pretoria, 07/2000 (3f)
- E6.15 Right to food (2f)

- E7 Miscellaneous
- E7.1 Co-operative and Policy Alternative Center (COPAC) Food Documents (1f)
- E7.2 The Fight for the Right to Food: Lessons Learned by Ziegler, Golay, Mahon and Way, The Graduate Institute Geneva, Palgrave Macmillan, 9/01/2013 (3f).
- E7.3 Bread class action, indexed. Action against a cartel of major bread producers that fixed bread prices (1f)
- E7.4 The Right to Food in South Africa: An analysis of the content, policy effort, resource allocation and enjoyment of the constitutional right to food, Studies in Poverty and the Inequality Institute, 07/2015 (1f).
- E7.5 Food future scenario planning (1f)
- E7.6 Volume A: research, legislation, judgments, Roadmap for Nutrition in South Africa 2013-2017 (Dept of Health) (1f)
- F REFUGEES
- The TAC and ALP became active in the issues of refugees and asylum seekers with the outbreak of xenophobia in South Africa in 2008.
- F1 Central Methodist Church and Refugee Crisis 2009-2010 (1f)
Contains complaints, media reports and statements, research and correspondence relevant to the refugees taking up residence at the Central Methodist Church in downtown Johannesburg, following the outbreak of xenophobic violence in the city.
See also G8.2
- F2 Asylum seekers and medical services (1f)
Includes Human Rights Commission Act 1994
- F3 Lindela
- F3.1 Request to SAHRC to investigate Health Care 28/05/12 and response 13/06/12 (?)
- F3.2 Report and correspondence on conditions, including SLA and contract, and legislation 2010-2014 (2f)
- F4 Refugees: MSF briefing, media release, non-payment of clinics, 2010 (1f)
- F5 Resource Manual - Refugee Law and Practice in SA, Black Lawyers Association Legal Education Centre, undated (1f)
- G **LITIGATION - RESTRICTED ACCESS TO THIS ENTIRE SECTION**
Permission to consult the material in this section has to be obtained from The Director, Section 27.
- G1 **General**
This section contains collections of various judgments and legal documentation filed together. Material on some of these cases is covered in more detail in other files in this section of the archive.
- G1.1 **Court judgments (2f) RESTRICTED ACCESS**
Treatment Action Campaign v Matthias Rath & others. High Court of SA. Case no. 2807/05.
Bongani Norman Mnguni v Minister of Correctional Services & others. Constitutional Court of SA. Case no. CCT 42/05.
Minister of Health & others v Treatment Action Campaign & others. Constitutional Court of SA. Case no. CCT 9/02.

Public Service Co-ordinating Bargaining Counsel. Resolution No 1 of 2007: Agreement on improvement in salaries and other conditions of service for the financial years 2007/2008 to 2010/2011.

Unlawful Occupiers, School Site v City of Johannesburg. Supreme Court of Appeal. Case no. 26/2004.

Ganes & another v Telecom Namibia (Ltd). Supreme Court of Appeal. Case no. 608/2002.
Community Law Centre & Cotlands Baby Sanctuary. Heard on 2,3 and 6 May 2002. Decided on 5 July 2002.

Eskom v Soweto City Council. Witwatersrand Local Division. Citation: 1992 (2) SA 703 (W).

South African Druggists Ltd v Beecham Group plc. Transvaal Provincial Division. Citation: 1987 (4) SA 876 (T).

South African Motor Industry Employers' Association v South African Bank of Athens Ltd. Appellate Division. Citation 1980 (3) SA 91 (A).

Metlika Trading Ltd & others v Commissioner, South African Revenue Service. Supreme Court of Appeal. Case no. 427/3 and 438/03.

Zweni v Minister of Law and Order. Appellate Division. Citation 1993 (1) SA 523 (A)

The African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights. 21 (ILM) 58 (1082). Pages 282 - 295.

Residents of Bon Vista Mansions v Southern Metropolitan Local Council. High Court, Witwatersrand Local Division. Case no. 01/12312.

Hoffmann v South African Airways. Constitutional Court. Case no. CCT 17/00.

President of the Republic of South Africa & others v South African Rugby Union & others. Constitutional Court. Case no. CCT 16/98.

Mohamed & another v President of RSA & others (Society for the Abolition of the Death Penalty in South Africa & another intervening). Constitutional Court. Case no. CCT17/01.

Modise & others v Steve's Spar Blackheath. Labour Appeal Court. Case no. JA29/99.

N & others v Government of Republic of SA & others (No 3). Durban Coast and Local Division. Case no. 4576/2006.

Eveleth v Minister of Home Affairs & another. Transvaal Provincial Division. Case no. 20711/04.

Republikeinse Publikasies (EDMS.) BPK. v Afrikaanse Pers Publikasies (EDMS.) BPK. Appelaafdeling. No case no. given.

Lawyers for Human Rights v Minister of Home Affairs. Constitution Court. Citation 2004 (4) SA 125. Yacoob J. pages 134 - 139.

G1.2

Cases for Skhumbuzo Maphumulo - indexed (1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS

Compiled by Skhubuzo Maphumulo, ALP attorney.

S V Cloete 1995 (1) SACR 367 (W). Conversion of sentence from imprisonment to correctional supervision due to change in health.

NM v Smith & others. Constitutional Court of SA. Case no. CCT 69/05.

C v Minister of Correctional Services 1996 (4) SA 292 (T) 1996 (4). Concerns uninformed consent of HIV testing of a prisoner.

Jansen van Vuuren and another NNO v Kruger 1993 (4) A 842 (A) G 1993 (4) SA. Appellate Division. 3/09/9.

Naude v MEC, Department of Health Mpumalanga (2009) 30 ILI 910 (LC). Medical practitioner takes stance against MEC for Health for prohibiting state doctors from prescribing anti retroviral treatment (ARVs) to rape survivors.

Hoffman v SAA (2000) 21 ILI 2357 (CC). Concerns the national carrier prohibiting persons with HIV/AIDS from employment as flight attendants.

TAC v Rath & others 2007 (4) SA 563 C.

Minister of Health & Others v TAC & others CCT 8/02.

TAC v Minister of Health (Case No. 15991/04)

G1.3

Judgments - indexed (4f) RESTRICTED ACCESS

SABC/Good Hope FM v H Venables and 21 others, 12/12/2005.

Goodrich v Botha & others, March 1954.

Medicross Healthcare Group and Prime Cure Holdings - merger, 11/LM/Mar 2005.

MEC, Dept of Welfare Eastern Cape v Kate, 2006 (4) SA 478 (SCA).

Ignatius P du Preez v Minister Justice & Constitutional Development & others - filing sheet. ECJ No 024/2006.

Ndebele Mining Company judgment - On opinion. Case no. J1466/01.

Florence Mahlangu v Minister of Social Development & others. Case no. 25754/05.

Bhe & others v Magistrate, Khayelitsha & others. Case no. 9489/02.

Van Reenen J and Van Deventer J.

McGhee v National Coal Board Oct/Nov 1972.

Centre for Child Law v MEC for Education & others. Case no. 19559/06.

EN & others v Government of RSA, Westville Correctional Centre & others. Case no. 4576/06.

S Mazibuko v Minister of Correctional Services & others. Case no. 38151/05.

Thozamile Eric Magidimisi N O and The Premier of the Eastern Cape & others. ECJ No 031/2006.

The Member of the Executive Council for the Department of Welfare v Nontembiso Norah Kate. 580/04.

Security Guard v Botswana Building Society.
Bushula & others v Permanent Secretary, Department of Welfare, Eastern Cape Provincial Government & another. 774/99.
N K v Minister of Safety and Security. Constitutional Court. Case no. CCT 52/04.
Memory Mushando Magida v The State. Case no. 515/04.
The Institute for Democracy in South Africa & others v the ANC & others. Case no. 9828/03.
BSM Geraets-Smits & Stichting Ziekenfonds VGZ v HTM Peerbooms and Stichting CZ Groep Zorgverzekering. C-157/99.
Irvin & Johnson Ltd v Trawler & Line Fishing Union & others.
Xiros v Fortis Life Insurance.
Slagment (Pty) Limited v Building Construction and Allied Workers Union & others 189/92, 720/92/NvH, 720/92/MC.
The State v Nicholas Klein & others, C1185/94.
Holomisa, Bantu v Argus Newspapers. Case no. 95/19883.
Residents of Bon Vista Mansions v Southern Metropolitans Local Council. Case no. 01/12312.
MEC for Health Mpumalanga Province v Head of Department of Health Mpumalanga Province - preliminary advice. Case no. 10373/2002.
Perreira, Karen v Buccleuch Montessori Pre-School & others - replying affidavit. Case no. 02/4377.

G1.4

Judgments - indexed (3f) RESTRICTED ACCESS

Perreira, Karen v Buccleuch Montessori Pre-School & others. Case no. 2003/14083.
Redman Nigel NO - ordered between parties (by consent).
Tshivhenga N I v The Minister of Defence and the SANDF - particulars of claim.
Mavaneni, M v Mayer H. JS 53/03.
A v X (Pty) Ltd. Case no. JS597/02.
Gazidis, Costa v Minister of Public Services & Administration & others - application for leave to appeal. Case no. 25518/01.
VRM v The Health Professions Council of SA & others - appellant's heads of argument. Case no. 01/26129.

VRM v The Health Professions Council of SA & others. Case no. 1679/2002.
Treatment Action Campaign & others v Minister of Health & others. Case no. 2118/2001.
Pharmaceutical Society of SA & others vs New Clicks SA & others. Case no. 542/04 and 543/04.
Treatment Action Campaign & others v Minister of Health & others. Case no. 15991/04.
PFG Building Glass (Pty) Ltd v CEPPWAWU & others. Case no. J90/03.
Gazidis, Costa v Minister of Public Services & Administration & others. Case no. 25518/01.
Coop, Fred Peter & 92 others v SABC & others. Case no. 2001/23604.
Ethel Robinson & Women's Legal Centre v Richard Gordon Volks N O & others. Case no. 7178/03.
Transnet & others v The Rail Commuters Action Group & others. Case no. 148/2003.
Mtoba, Queen Nonpumelelo & Mboti, Lulama Steven v The Minister of Defence - preliminary advice on evidence.

Venter v Nel - 1996 November 20/1997 February 21.

G1.5

Judgments - indexed (1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS

Carmichelle v Minister of Safety & Security & other. Constitutional Court of SA. Case no. CCT 48/00.
Rodney Jackson v The State. Supreme Court of Appeal of SA. Case no. 35/97.
The State v Bernard Abrahams. Supreme Court of Appeal of SA. Case no. 88/2000.
Sikhipha v The State. Supreme Court of Appeal of SA. Case no. 262/05.
NK v Minister of Safety & Security. Constitutional Court of SA. Case no. CCT 52/04.
State v Snyman. 1968 (2) SA 582.

G1.6

Cases - indexed (2f)

A Kutumela v MEC Social Services
Ferreira v Levin No & others, 1996 (1) SA 984 (CC)
Government of RSA & others v Grootboom & others, 2000 (11)CC
Mohlomi v Minister of Defence, 1997 (1) SA 124 (CC)
National Coalition for Gay and Lesbian Equality & others v Min of Home Affairs & others, CC 2002.
Soobraymoney v Minister of Health KZN 1998 (1) SA 765 (CC).
City of Cape Town v Neville Rudolph and Forty Nine others (7/7/2003,) Cape Town High Court.
Minister of Health & others v TAC & others, 8/2002 CCT

Rates Action Group v City of Cape Town, Supreme Court of Appeal.

- G1.7 Cases (2f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Dr Malcolm Naude vs Member of Executive Council, Dept of Health, Mpumalanga. Case no. JS331/2004
- S v Rudman & another; S v Mthwana 1992 (1) SA 343 (A)
Jansen van Vuuren & another NNO v Kruger, 1993
Van Biljon & others v Minister of Correctional Services & others.
B & others v Minister of Correctional Services and others 17/04/1997
Hoffmann v SAA, Case no. DDT 17/00 B
C v Minister of Correctional Services, Case no. 8579/94
Khosa & others v Minister of Social Development & others, CCT 12/03
President of RSA & Minister of Agriculture v Modderkip Boerdery & others, CCT 20/04.
WA Sibiyi & others v Director of Public Prosecutions & others, CCT 45/04
Minister of Health & others v TAC & others, Case no. 21182/2001.
Helling et al v McKinney, Supreme Court of the USA, 1993.
- G1.8 Jurisprudence (4f)
Four folders of cases - indexed
- G1.9 Ethics (1f)
City of Cape Town v Premier, Western Cape & others, Case no. 5933/08
Retha Meiring Attorney v Walley, Case no. 11033/04
President RSA & others v Gauteng Lions Rugby Union & another, Case no. CCT 16/98
Various case summaries
Bar examination: Ethics 26/10/1998
- G1.10 Court Cases: Six cases, indexed (1f)
The Perm Sec, Dow v Ngxuzi & others
TAC & others v SA Govt/Prisons. Case no. 4576/06
PFG BLD Glass v Chem Eng. Case no J90/03
Mthembi-Mahanyele v M&G & Van Niekerk. Case no. 5623/00
VRM v HPCSA. Case no. 26129/01
Sandu v Min of Defence - SANDF. Case no. CCT27/98
- G1.11 Constitutional Court judgments (5f)
Five folders of cases, unindexed.
- G1.12 General Litigation (1f)
Documents on Universal Church of Kingdom of God, Medicines Sans Frontieres and ARVs, asylum seekers in the UK, Advertising Standards Authority complaints against TAC and legal opinions on access to ARVs. Marked Closed Files/Confidential - return to SECTION27?
- G1.13 Court cases and articles (1f)
G1.13.1 Miscellaneous
Rules for Rule-making: Administrative Law and Subordination Legislation by Catherine O'Regan, University of Cape Town, Acta Juridica, 1993.
Transformative Adjudication in Post-Apartheid South Africa - Taking Stock after a Decade by Dikgang Moseneke, Deputy Chief Justice of RSA, 2997 (1) Speculum Juris.
Mjeni v Minister of Health and Welfare Eastern Cape, Transkei High Court, Case no. 824/96.
Pharmaceutical Society of SA & others v Minister of Health & another, High Court of SA, 4329/04.
Implementation of Grootboom: Implications for the enforcement of socio-economic rights by Kameshni Pillay, Law, Democracy & Development.
A S v Steyn, Constitutional Court, Case no. CCT19/00.
August/Mabutho v Electoral Commission & others, Constitutional Court, Case no. CCT 8/99.
- G1.13.2 Articles, indexed (4f)
G1.13.3 Articles, indexed (4f)
- G1.14 Ex parte BS: Authorities 1, indexed (4f)

- G1.15 Important judgments (1f)
Nick Rhoades v State of Iowa no 12-0180, 13/06/2014
Agri SA & another v Afriforum & others, CCT51/12
- G1.16 Case Law - Privacy and discrimination, international cases indexed (5f)
- G1.17 Cases (4f)
Cases heard in the Constitutional Court, Supreme Court of Appeals, Appellate Division and High Court, indexed. (1-13 available, 15-35 not included).
- G1.18 Compendium of Judgments: Judicial Dialogue on HIV, Human Rights and the Law in Asia and the Pacific, Bangkok, 2-6/06/2013. United National Development Programme (1f)
- G1.19 US/Indian/Kenyan cases, plus articles and international agreements, indexed (1f)
- G1.20 Bundle of authorities, indexed (1f)
- G1.21 Stewart v Botha and Smal, Supreme Court of Appeal, Case no.340/0
- G2 Health-related cases
- G2.1 Insurance/Medical Aid Schemes
See also D1.13 and H1.8
- G2.1.1 M M M v Commercial Union. High Court of SA. (Case no. not given) (2f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Refusal of insurance company to pay out on life cover, due to HIV/AIDS exclusion clause.
Vol 1: General index, SANDF policies, Commercial Union policies, FNB v MMM, correspondence, file notes.
- G2.1.2 G O v Professional Provident Society of SA. 96/015 (1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Concerns applicant's sick pay claims and other insurances
Vol 1: General index, documents, correspondence, file notes
- G2.1.3 A E v Nampak Group Medical Scheme. 97/007 (3f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Action against medical aid scheme for refusal to cover HIV/AIDS medical expenses.
Vol 1: General index, correspondence
Vol 2: Opinion from counsel, notes, research
- G2.1.4 C P v Old Mutual. 98/011/RV (1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Concerns non-payment of life insurance claim.
Vol 1: General index, correspondence, file notes, client's documents.
- G2.1.5 N S v SA Mutual Life Assurance Society, Old Mutual Staff Benefit Fund, Three Anchor Benefit Fund & Old Mutual Staff Medical Fund. Labour Court of South Africa. Case no. C658/99. (9f) RESTRICTED ACCESS

HIV positive applicant was excluded from member of above-named funds
Vol 1: General index, pleadings and invoices
Vol 2: Authorities
Vol 3: Medical Aid rules and research
Vol 4: Client documents, correspondence and file notes, respondents' list of authorities
- G2.1.6 Mabel Khumalo v Discovery Health(2008-2010) (1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Applicant sought use of unregistered medicine for HIV/AIDS treatment.
- G2.1.7 E L & B B v Discovery Health. High Court of South Africa. 01/033 (6f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Complainants were discharged from hospitals on exhaustion of funds. ALP claimed the then limit of R30 000 on HIV/AIDS-related hospitalisation was unfair.
Vol 1: General index, legislation and research

Vol 2: Correspondence and file notes
Vol 3: Research and clients' documents
Vol 4: Medical Scheme rules

- G2.1.8 M M v Discovery 2011 (1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Complainant alleged the medical aid improperly refused a claim.
- G2.1.8.1 ??? (1f)
- G2.1.8.2 Correspondence and clients documents master file (3f)
- G2.1.9 Compicare Medical Scheme vs F H. Council of Medical Schemes. 02/001. (4f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
The plaintiff's medical aid cover was cancelled by on the basis of non-disclosure of HIV positive status.
- Vol 1: General index, pleadings, annexures and affidavits
Section 1 - Compicare Medical Scheme and F H in re the mediation concerning the complaint between Francis Heynes and Compicare Medical Scheme.
Section 2- Appeal to the Appeals Board
Vol 2: Correspondence, file notes.
- G2.1.10 A H v African Life and BOE 2006/2007 (2f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Complainant contested repudiation of insurance policies due to HIV/AIDS exclusion clauses.
Vol 1: General index, documents, file notes, correspondence, statements
- G2.1.11 Board of Healthcare Funders of Southern Africa v Council for Medical Schemes and Minister of Health. North Gauteng High Court. Case no. 70018/10 (1f)
Application for an interim interdict against the Council's interpretation of the term 'pay in full'.
Affidavits, meeting minutes, regulations, legal opinions, circulars of the council.
- G2.1.12 Parmed Medical Aid Fund. Constitutional Challenge to Limitation Clause, 1996-1998 (1f)
ALP took Parmed to task over discriminatory clause limiting financial benefits to members with HIV/AIDS.
- Vol 1: General index, correspondence, file notes, medical aid scheme rules.
- G2.1.13 Estate Late M Britz v Jomed Medical Aid Society & Greater Johannesburg Metropolitan Council, 1995 (3f)
The medical claims of the applicant, an employee of the Johannesburg City Council, were excluded from cover by the medical aid society.
Vol 1: General index, report to Public Protector, correspondence, research, medical records, case law.
- Vol 2: Research, scheme rules.
- G2.1.14 M P v Josiah Phahla. The High Court of SA. Case No. 19024/03. (1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Divorcee took action against an ex-spouse regarding medical aid instatement.
Vol 1: General index, correspondence, pleadings, miscellaneous.
- G2.1.15 Minister of Finance and Political Office Bearers Pension Fund v FJ van Heerden, Constitutional Court of SA, Case CCT 63/03.
Case revolved around discriminatory rules of the fund and its legality.
judgment
- G2.1.16 Nomalawu Nomzanga and Uzuko Funeral Services (1f)
Funeral policy would not pay out on Nomzanga's passing, owing to a break in the payment of monthly premiums.
- G2.1.17 Carrim v Government Employees Medical Scheme (GEMS)
Medical aid scheme would not cover therapies for member's disabled daughter
- G2.1.18 Dubula & others v Liberty Life & others (1f)
Application to stop respondents from implementing policies and practices that unfairly discriminate against individuals living with HIV.

- G2.1.18.1 Vol 1 (2f)
 G2.1.18.2 Vol 2 (3f)
- G2.1.19 V R Mlotsha v Clientele Life Assurance Ltd, Free State Consumer Affairs Court, FSCA2009/3-9 (1f)
 Refusal by insurance company to pay benefits to the complainant on the passing of his wife
- G2.1.20 TAC v 1Life Insurance Ltd and Association of Savings and Investment of SA (Asisa), Equality Court at High Court Gauteng Local Division, 2014 (2f)
 Action aimed at ending discriminatory practices in the long-term insurance industry against people with HIV.
- G2.1.21 E S v Genesis Medical Scheme, in the Appeal Committee in the Council for Medical Schemes, CMS 38194, 2016 (2f)
 - RESTRICTED ACCESS
 Complaint relates to Genesis Medical Aids' failure to provide full cover for prescribed minimum benefits and refusal to pay for ARV medication obtained from a private pharmacy.
- G2.1.22 Nedbank Ltd v Council for Medical Aid Schemes and Nedgroup Medical Aid Scheme, North Gauteng High Court, Case no. 64993/13
- G2.1.22.1 Concerns irregular transfer of assets by the Nedbank Medical Aid Scheme (2f)
 G2.1.22.2 Case no 1066/5/2015 - further allegations of corruption (2f)
 G2.1.22.3 New complaint 2013 (1f)
- G2.2 Labour: SAA
- G2.2.1 A v South African Airways. Labour Court of SA. J1916/99 (28f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
 Applicant was selected for a cabin crew position by South African Airways, but subsequently tested HIV positive and the airline's offer of employment was withdrawn.
 Vol 1: Detailed Index, applicant's documents (1)
 Vol 2: Applicant's documents (2)
 Vol 3: Applicant's documents (3)
 Vol 4: Applicant and respondent documents bundle
 Vol 5: Miscellaneous documents
 Vol 6: Expert witness testimonies
 Vol 7: Correspondence with expert witnesses
 Vol 8: Correspondence with various airlines
 Vol 9: Affidavits and draft affidavits
 Vol 10: File notes, correspondence and hand notes
 Vol 11: File notes, correspondence, memoranda
 Vol 12: File notes, correspondence (not located)
 Vol 13: Correspondence (not located)
 Vol 14: Research
 Your Victory is Our Victory: The case of A v SAA - a guide to pre-employment HIV testing, business best practices and the rights of South Africans with HIV. Guide commissioned by the AIDS Law Project, 2000
- G2.2.2 RK v SAA, Labour Court. Case no. J1916/99.(1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
 Application for position with SAA for cabin crew position was placed on hold due to applicant's HIV positive status.
 Vol 1: General index, correspondence; research; documents, file notes; statement
- G2.2.3 H v SAA. Constitutional Court of SA. Case No. 17/00. (16f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
 Applicant contended that SAA's pre-employment HIV testing policy was discriminatory to HIV positive applicants.
 Vol 1: General index, amicus curiae submission.
 Vol 2: Appellant, respondent and amicus curiae submissions, final judgment.
 Vol 3: Cases A-G.
 Vol 4: Cases H-N.
 Vol 5: Cases O-Z.

Vol 6: South African case law.
Vol 7: International case law.
Vol 8: Correspondence.
Vol 9: Draft affidavits.

G2.3 Labour: Domestic Workers

G2.3.1 M M v H Mayer. Labour Court of SA. Case no. J53/03. (4f) RESTRICTED ACCESS

Domestic worker unfairly dismissed because of HIV positive status
Section 1 - Vol 1: General index, pleadings, annexures
Section 2 - Index to bundle
Section 3 - Index to notices
Vol 2: Research
Vol 3: Correspondence, files notes.

G2.3.2 C N v Ronell Abrahams and Deon Erasmus. Labour Court of SA. Case no. P446/04. (2f) RESTRICTED ACCESS

Dismissal of HIV positive domestic worker.
Vol 1: Pleadings, correspondence.

G2.3.3 EK v CCMA, Pat Stone and Mrs E du Preez, High Court of SA. JR41/01 (3f). RESTRICTED ACCESS

Unfair dismissal of domestic worker was referred to the CCMA. The CCMA found in favour of the employer and the domestic worker sought a review.
Vol 1: General index, notice of motion, annexures and affidavits
Vol 2: Correspondence, file notes and client documents

G2.3.4 Nomkhosi Hlatswayo and Margaret Victor, 2016 (1f)

Domestic worker alleged her employer dismissed her because of her HIV positive status

G2.4 Labour: Other

G2.4.1 A J R v Arthur Murray Dance Studio. Magistrate's Court of South Africa. Case. No: 78146/94 (2f) RESTRICTED ACCESS

Case of unauthorised discloser of the HIV positive status of a dance instructor to his colleagues, and resultant claim of damages.
Correspondence
Vol 1 and 2: General index Pleadings, correspondence, file notes, correspondence and notes.

G2.4.2 S R and Morkels Stores. Labour Court of SA, Case no. J2505/98. (2f) RESTRICTED ACCESS

Applicant alleged unfair dismissal, claimed by respondent on the basis of gross negligence but applicant believed this was on account of her HIV positive status.
Volume 1: Correspondence, file notes, pleadings

G2.4.3 L V v Kempton Gate Foodgate cc. Labour Court of SA. Case no J3780/99. (3f) RESTRICTED ACCESS

Applicant employed by a supermarket demoted from bakery to cleaner. Employers claimed that HIV positive status of applicant meant she could not work with food.
Vol 1: General index, pleadings
Vol 2: Correspondence, file notes

G2.4.4 G M v Northern Medical Fund Managers (Pty) Ltd & other. Labour Court of SA. Case no. J586/99. (2f) RESTRICTED ACCESS

Applicant alleged respondent discriminated against him because of his HIV positive status and breached confidentiality by disclosing his status to fellow workers.
Vol 1: General Index, pleadings, correspondence, file notes

G2.4.5 A C M v Bulk Trans (Pty) Ltd. Labour Court of SA Case no. J4398/00. (3f) RESTRICTED ACCESS

Applicant applied for position with the respondent as a truck driver and was tested for HIV without consent or explanation. The test was positive and the applicant was denied employment.
Vol 1: Pleadings

Vol 2: Correspondence and file notes

- G2.4.6 A M M v Connell Instrument Pty Ltd. Labour Court of SA. Case no. JS597/02 RESTRICTED ACCESS
A case of unfair dismissal of applicant from respondent's factory for refusal to undergo HIV/AIDS testing.
- Vol 1: General index, pleadings
Vol 2: Correspondence, file notes, draft pleadings
- G2.4.7 Disciplinary Hearing conducted by the AIDS Consortium of Mapule Khanye 2003/2004. (2f)
Then Executive Director of the AIDS Consortium, M Khanye, was charged with misconduct on multiple accounts.
- Vol 1: General index, notice and record of hearing, terms of reference for enquiry, contract of employment, HR policy, funding contract, invoices and auditing statements.
- G2.4.8 NEHAWU & others v Minister of Public Service and Administration & others. Labour Court of SA, Case no. J2372/08; DENOSA & another v Director General of Department of Health, Labour Court of SA, Case No J 2386/08. (delet)
Applicants (nursing staff) contended that the state made unlawful deductions from their salaries.
- G2.4.8.1 Vol 1: General index, Notice of Motion, affidavits, annexures (1f)
G2.4.8.2 Court documents (1f)
- G2.4.9 G S A v Mooikloof Estates (Pty) Ltd T/A Mooikloof Equestrian Centre. Labour Court of SA. Case no. JS178/09 (5f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Concerns unfair dismissal of applicant due to HIV positive status
Webber Wentzel file 1: Index, correspondence, pleadings, notices, research, file notes, miscellaneous, reference letters, consultation notes, case law, legislation and articles.
Webber Wentzel file 2: Pleadings, notices, research, file notices, miscellaneous, consultation notes, case law.
- File 3: Additional documents and judgment (may be some duplication)
- G2.4.10 R P v K N, CCMA, Nashua North (Pty) Ltd & Minister of Labour. Labour Court of SA. Case no. JR1343/09. (1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
A case of unfair discrimination in the workplace experienced by the applicant due to his HIV positive status.
- File notes, correspondence, pleadings, drafts, client's documents.
- G2.4.11 M R v Al Jazeera, 2010-2012 (delete) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Concerns unfair dismissal and HIV/AIDS testing without consent.
- G2.4.11.1 ??????? (1f)
G2.4.11.2 Complaint against Al Jazeera and Qatar, guidelines, policies, reports, law reviews (4f)
G2.4.11.3 Workers' rights in Qatar, legislation, press reports, UN guidelines and strategies, cases, research (3f)
- G2.4.11.4 Correspondence, file contains reference to other countries that restricted HIV- positive visitors from entry, representations to International Labour Organisation (ILO) and other official bodies and authorities, Fedusa picket (3f)
- G2.4.12 Dr Craig Shaw v Commission for Conciliation Mediation and Arbitration & others, Labour Court of SA, case No JR2683/11. (1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Case of dismissal of HIV positive receptionist.
- G2.4.13 Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd v Chief Inspector of Mines & another. High Court of SA. Case no. 31186/2002. (4f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
An HIV positive miner suffered an injury to his leg and subsequently died. The applicant requested the Principal Inspectorate of Mines to remove the miner's death as a mine accident fatality, attributing it instead to AIDS, so as not to increase its safety levy.
- Vol 1: Notice of motion; founding affidavit; annexures LN2 - LN13
Vol 2: Correspondence, file notes, research.
AIDS Law Project opinion

- G2.4.14 State v M L Phiri, Regional Court for Mpumalanga, Case no. PSH99/11; M L Phiri v State, North Gauteng High Court, Case no.A400/2012
HIV positive man was convicted of attempted murder by having unprotected sex with a partner. He subsequently appealed the conviction.
Research into criminalisation of HIV/AIDS, judgments, transcripts (4f)
- G2.4.15 Siyabadinga Elderly and Disable v MEC Gauteng Dept of Health, Gauteng High Court, Case no. 46491/16

Applicant sought to overturn the Department's discharge of 73 mentally-challenged patients in its care at the Cullinan Care and Rehabilitation Centre .
- G2.4.15.1 Judgment, affidavits, heads of argument (3f)
- G2.4.15.2 Letter from Adv J L Basson of the Pretoria Society of Advocates to Tertius Kruger of Hurter Spies Inc, 11/08/2016 ;letter from Tertius Kruger of Hurter Spies to Deputy Judge President Ledwaba, 30/08/2016 (1f)
- G2.4.16 Ngobese v Marie Stopes Clinic & another, High Court of SA Durban and Coast, Case no. 1945/2012 (1f)

Concerns claim of contraction of HIV in the course of duties. File also contains correspondence regarding registration of the clinic.
- G2.4.17 Bongani Nkala & 55 others v Harmony Gold Mining Ltd & 31 others, High Court Gauteng Division, Case no.48226/12
The applicants, former miners, took action against their former employers alleging they contracted lung disease in the course of their employment.
- G2.4.17.1 Affidavits (2f)
- G2.4.17.2 Court papers (4f)
- G2.4.17.3 Court papers and human rights research (3f)
- G2.4.17.4 Correspondence file- includes case management (1f)
- G2.4.18 Rinah Tebogo Samadi (1f) - RESTRICTED
Dismissal of HIV positive cleaner from Holani Clinic, Mamelodi East, Tshwane, 2013
- G2.5 Drug therapies/antiretrovirals
- G2.5.1 Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Association of South African & others v the President of South Africa & others, Transvaal Provincial Division. Case no. 4183/98.
The applicants challenged the constitutionality of the passing of the Medicines and Related Substances Control Amendment Act, No. 90 of 1997. They sought to protect rights vested in medicine developers and licensees.
- Vol 1: General index, notice of motion, founding affidavit, annexures M1-M10.
Vol 2: Annexures M11 - M37
Vol 3: Annexures M38 - M 45
Vol 4: Answering affidavit, annexures R1 - R10
Vol 5: Annexures R11 - R12
Vol 6: Annexure R12 - R14, respondents' supporting affidavits, annexures T1 - T16.
Vol 7: Applicants' second supplementary affidavit, respondents' answering affidavit
Vol 8: Applicants' replying affidavit, notice of set down
Vol 9: Amicus curiae application
Vol 10: Answering affidavit to amicus curiae application
Vol 11: Amicus curiae replying affidavit
Vol 12: Annexures, replying affidavit
Vol 13: General notes, correspondence
Vol 14: General notes, correspondence
Vol 15: Draft affidavits, affidavits and comments on affidavits
Vol 16: Heads of argument
Vol 17: Research
Vol 18: Research
Vol 19: Research
Vol 20: Research

- G2.5.2 Pfizer v Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Association of SA 1999 (delete)
This was not a court case but rather TAC action and public campaign against Pfizer and the Health Department's unhappiness with conditions imposed by Pfizer on its 'gift' of Diflucan.
- G2.5.2.1 Vol 1: Email correspondence (3f)
- G2.5.2.2 Pfizer Fluconazole: covers TAC activism against the drug company and Pfizer's announcement of its donation of free ARVs, 2000 (1f)
See also G2.5.3 and D1.14.10.1
- G2.5.3 The Minister of Health v Pfizer Laboratories 2004 (2f)
This was not a court case. The documentation refers infringements of the Memorandum of Understanding for the South African Diflucan Partnership Programme, and the TAC's battle for representation on the Diflucan Working Group.
Vol 1: General index; correspondence; file notes; memorandum; research
See also G2.5.2 and D1.14.10.1
- G2.5.4 T K v Ganciclovir. High Court of SA. 99/5139. RESTRICTED ACCESS
Concerns withdrawal of Glanciclovir treatment at Baragwaneth Hospital for applicant with Cytomegalovirus retinitis.
Vol 1: General index, pleadings, hospital records, correspondence and case law.
- G2.5.6 Treatment Action Campaign & others v Minister of Health & others, Transvaal Provincial Division, Case no. 21182/01.
TAC challenged a public health programme adopted by the Minister of Health and a number of provincial health MECs on lack of supply of Nevirapine to pregnant women with HIV. The collection contains a number of sets of files on this case, indicated by the numbering. There will be some duplication.
- G2.5.6.1 Files 1-7, incomplete (15f)
File 1: Draft affidavits, correspondence, draft documents.
File 2a: General information on ARVs, costs, drug studies
File 2b: Correspondence, file notes, meeting minutes
File 3a: Research, articles, press reports
File 3b: Articles on reproductive rights, women's health issues, breastfeeding, caesarean delivery, paediatric care.

File 4: Press reports, research, miscellaneous documentation
File 7: Amicus curiae application, notices, respondents' further and confirmatory affidavits, heads of argument.
- G2.5.6.2 Unnumbered/unnamed files (14f)
Unnumbered file 1: Memorandum, drafts, founding affidavit
Unnumbered file 2: Correspondence, affidavits, articles
Unnumbered file 3: Pleadings, notices
Unnumbered file 4: MTCT documentation, case law, annexures, essential documentation, correspondence, work plans, miscellaneous documentation
Unnumbered file 5: judgment, miscellaneous documentation
Unnumbered file 6: Correspondence, research, articles
Unnumbered file 7: Notices, legislation, correspondence
Unnumbered file 8: Miscellaneous
- G2.5.6.3 General Scientific Research (2f)
- G2.5.6.4 Volumes 1-7, incomplete (9f)
Vol 1: General index, notice of motion, founding affidavit. Missing
Vol 2: Founding affidavits, annexures (not located in collection)
Vol 3: Respondents' answering affidavit.
Vol 4: Annexures to respondents' answering affidavit
Vol 5: Supporting affidavit to the first and ninth respondents' answering affidavit
Vol 6: Expert affidavits
Vol 7: Applicants' replying affidavits, respondents' further affidavits
- G2.5.6.5 Court documents (5f)

- G2.5.7 MEC for Health, Provincial Government of Mpumalanga v Greater Nelspruit Rape Intervention Project (GRIP). High Court of SA. Case no. 11407/2001. (19f)
 MEC took the position that counselling activities to rape victims and support of ARV treatment by GRIP at two provincial hospitals undermined national government's HIV/AIDS policies.
 Miscellaneous: Correspondence, articles, affidavits, GRIP constitution
 Section 1: GRIP v The MEC for Health and others. High Court of SA. Case no. 26818/2000
 Vol 1: General index, notice of motion, founding affidavits, notice of withdrawal
 Section 2: MEC for Health Mpumalanga and others v GRIP. High Court of SA. Case no. 11407/2001
 Vol 2: Pleadings, annexures and affidavits
 Section 3: MEC for Health Mpumalanga and others v GRIP. Case no. 10373/2002.
 Vol 3: Notice of Motion, annexures and affidavits
 Vol 4: Correspondence
 Vol 5: Correspondence
 Vol 6: Correspondence
 Vol 7: Correspondence, file notes
 Vol 8: Research
- G2.5.8 Patrick Maduna v Greater Nelspruit Rape Interventions Project, Barbara Kenyon and Anita Kleinsmidt. Magistrates Court of SA. Case no. 3034/03. (1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
 Concerns allegations in the media on Dr Maduna refusing to treat rural rape survivors. with ARVs.
 Vol 1: General index; summons, annexures
- G2.5.9 Gazidis, Costa v Minister of Public Services & Administration & others. High Court of SA. Case no. 25518/01; Costa Gazidis v Minister of Public Services and Administration, Director-General: Provincial Administration Eastern Cape Province and Magistrate P Maqubela. High Court of SA. Appeal Case no. A2050/04 (16+C746f)

 Dr Gazidis, in the employ of the Health Department: Eastern Cape Provincial Government, criticised Minister of Health of refusing to provide AZT to pregnant women living with HIV. Dr Gazidis was charged with misconduct and contravening the Public Service Act.
 Judgment of Case no. 25518/01
 Vol 1: General index, pleadings
 Vol 2: Appeal bundle
 Vol 3: Heads of argument
 Vol 4: Appellant's list of authorities
 Vol 5: Correspondence
 Vol 6: Correspondence and research
 Appeal
- G2.5.10 Tau & others v GlaxoSmithKline South Africa (Pty) Ltd & others. Competition Commission of SA. 2002. (19f)

 Applicants claimed that respondents engaged in excessive pricing of ARVs to the detriment of consumers and in contravention of the Competition Act.
 Vol 1: General index, pleadings and annexures
 Vol 2: Additional complaints and research
 Vol 3: Additional research
 Vol 4: Correspondence
 Vol 5: Correspondence
 File 3: Supplementary and related documents
 File 4: Supplementary and related documents
 Enforcement GlaxoSmithKline/Boehringer Ingelheim: General and legal correspondence on Competition Commission Case No 2002SEP226 (Tau and Others v GSK and Others) regarding the granting of licences i.r.o ARVs. Contains the settlement agreement (9/12/2003) and correspondence on enforcement issues, AIDS Healthcare Foundation (AHF) consent order challenge.

 Complaint in terms of Section 49B(2)(b); affidavits (1f)
 See also ARV section
- G2.5.11 The Minister of Health & others v The Treatment Action Campaign & others. Constitutional Court. Case no. 08/02. (6f)

The applicants appealed the court's finding in the Case no. 21182/02 (see G2.5.6) that government was unreasonable in refusing (No Suggestions) to HIV/AIDs patients and failing to set a timeframe for a national programme to prevent mother-to-child transmissions. TAC & others saw this as a delaying tactic and applied to the High Court for leave to execute the judgment.

Vol 1: General index, judgment 21182/01, High Court documents, affidavits, legal submissions

Vol 2: Legal submissions, research

- G2.5.12 Minister of Health & others v TAC & others. Constitutional Court of SA. Case no. CCT9/02 (1f)
Having lost its appeal in CCT 08/02 (see above), the respondents lodged a second appeal.
Vol 1: General index, replying affidavit, heads of argument, order.
- G2.5.13 Treatment Action Campaign v MEC for Health Mpumalanga and Minister of Health. High Court of SA. Case no. 35272/02 (delete)
Concerned the failure of provincial government to make Nevirapine available for treatment of HIV positive pregnant women and so prevent mother-to-child-transmission.
- G2.5.13.1 Court documents (6f)
File 1: Notice of Motion, Applicants Replying Affidavit and Respondents Answering Affidavit.
File 2: Pleadings, notices
File 3: Pleadings, correspondence
- G2.5.13.2 PMTCT: Contempt of court proceedings against MEC (3f)
- G2.5.14 TAC v Minister of Health. High Court of SA. Case no. 15991/04. delete
Relates to the Department of Health's failure to provide information in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA) and costs incurred by TAC as a result. The information required pertained to timeline schedules in the Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Care, Management and Treatment for South Africa.
- G2.5.14.1 Judgment, bill of costs, fees and disbursements, heads of argument, correspondence, media cuttings, HIV/AIDS Strategic Plan for South Africa 2000-2005 (February and May 2000), research, address by Thabo Mbeki to the first joint sitting of the third democratic parliament (Cape Town 21/05/2004), annexes to Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Care and Treatment Plan for South Africa 2003, founding affidavit (3f)
- G2.5.14.2 Court papers, research, media coverage, legislation, judgment (contains some repetition of the above) (2f)
- G2.5.15 Cases on drug pricing
- G2.5.15.1 The Minister of Health & another v New Clicks South Africa (Pty) Ltd. Constitutional Court Case no. 59/04 (50f)

The chain store Clicks, which had acquired a license to own and operate pharmacies, questioned recommendations made by the Pricing Committee on medicines on dispensing fees. The volumes below include other relevant cases per the listing below. Delete

General Index

Volume 1: Section 1 (New Clicks South Africa (Pty) Ltd v Dr Manto Tshabalala-Msimang N.O, High Court of SA, Case no. 4128/04). Index; Books 1-4 pages 1 - 450.

Volume 2: Books 5-8 pages 451-1039

Volume 3: Books 9 - 12 pages 1040-1496

Volume 4: Section 2 (Pharmaceutical Society & others v Minister of Health & others. Supreme Court of Appeal Case no.4329/04). Index Book 1-3 pages 1 - 316

Volume 5: Book 4-8 pages 317 - 840

Volume 6: Books 9-2 pages 841 - 1245

Volume 7: Books 13-17 pages 1 - 2478

Volume 8: Book 18 pages 2479-2555, heads of argument

Volume 9: Section 3 (New Clicks SA (Pty) Ltd v Dr Manto Tshabalala-Msimang N.O & others. Supreme Court of Appeal Case no. 542/04; Pharmaceutical Society of SA & others v Dr Manto Tshabalala-Msimang N.O & others. Supreme Court of Appeal Case no. 543/04). Supreme Court of Appeal documents

Volume 10: Section 4, CCT59/04

Volume 11: Amicus curiae applications and pleadings.

Volume 12: Amicus curiae supporting documents, CCT 59/04

Volume 13: Application for declaratory relief

Volume 14: List of authorities

Volume 15: judgment

- G2.5.15.2 Pharmaceutical Society of SA & others v Minister of Health, Supreme Court of SA, Case no.542/04
New Clicks SA v Dr Manto Tshabalala-Msimang & another, Supreme Court of SA, Case no.543/04
Judgement and court papers. Also High Court hearing papers (Case no 4128/05 and 4329/04) (2f)
- G2.5.15.3 Pharmaceutical Manufacturers' Association of SA et al v President of the Rep of SA et al, High Court of SA, Case no. 4183/98
Affidavit, legislation. White Paper on population policy 1998, court papers from CCT 59/04 (4f)
- G2.5.16 Dr Malcolm Naude v The MEC for Health and Social Services, Mpumalanga. Labour Court of South Africa.
JS331/04. (51f)
Dr Naude, employed at Rob Ferreira Hospital in Mpumalanga, was dismissed after signing an affidavit in support of an NGO that was providing ARVs to rape victims. Dr Naude sought reinstatement.

Vol 1: General index, Pleadings

Vol 2: Filed correspondence

Vol 3: Filed correspondence (2)

Vol 4: Other filed documents

Vol 5: Filed correspondence (1) - Originals

Vol 6: Filed correspondence (2) - Originals

Vol 7: Other filed documents - Originals

Vol 8: Heads of argument

Vol 9: judgment and costing documents

Vol 10: Correspondence (1) - January 2001 to April 2004

Vol 11: Correspondence (2) - May 2004 to December 2005

Vol 12: Correspondence (3) - 2006

Vol 13: Correspondence (4) - January 2007 to August 2007

Vol 14: Correspondence (5) - September 2007 to October 2007

Vol 15: Correspondence (6) - November 2007 - December 2007

Vol 16: Correspondence (7) - April 2008 to October 2008

Vol 17: Correspondence (8) - November 2008 to February 2010

Vol 18: Transcripts of evidence

Vol 19: Miscellaneous documents

Vol 20: Research

Vol 21: Research

- G2.5.17 Legal action against pharmaceutical companies
TAC alleged that the respondents violated the Competition Act by refusing to licence South African companies, with two exceptions, to import or manufacture certain ARVs.
- G2.5.17.1 TAC v MSD (Pty) Ltd & Merck & Co., Inc. and related companies. Competition Commission of SA. 2007. (6f)

Vol 1: General index, complaint, annexures, legal submissions.

Correspondence, Competition law, research, TAC National Executive Council Resolution re: Competition Commission of SA, affidavit.

MSD: Statement of complaint and correspondence

Correspondence, filing of complaint

Complaint papers (copy)

- G2.5.17.2 ALP & TAC v Abbott Laboratories SA, MSD (Pty)Ltd, Merck & Co. 2007. (10f)
Abbott/MSD research
Evidence and research
Additional research and correspondence
MSD: Two folders of correspondence from all parties involved in the case.
See also ARV section for correspondence on this issue.

- G2.5.17.3 Adcock Ingram Limited v Medicines Control Council (MCC)

- Appeal of the decision of the MCC of 04/2011 to cancel the registration of dextropropoxyphene containing medicines.
- G2.5.17.3.1 Internal appeal: Synap Forte, Volumes 1-2 (4f)
- G2.5.17.3.2 Internal appeal: Synap Forte, Volumes 3-4 (3f)
- G2.5.17.3.3 Internal appeal: Synap Forte, Volume 5 (2f)
- G2.5.17.2.4 Internal appeal: Synap Forte, Volume 6 (2f)
- G2.5.17.2.5 Internal appeal: Synap Forte, Volume 7 (2f)
- G2.5.17.2.6 Appeal Record Volume 1 (missing from collection)
- G2.5.17.2.7 Appeal Record Volume 2 (3f)
- G2.5.17.2.8 Appeal Record Volume 3 (3f)
- G2.5.18 Dr D C Spencer v Roche (1f).
Dr Spencer of the Infectious Diseases Clinic of the Johannesburg Hospital sought legal support following drug company Roche's withdrawal of medication to patients who had participated in a drug trial, following completion of the trial in 1997.
Vol1: Correspondence, file notes
- G2.5.19 Matthias Rath litigation
Dr Matthias Rath rejected the use of ARVs for the treatment of HIV/AIDS and championed the application of vitamin supplements as an alternative. He received support at the time from the AIDS denialist Minister of Health at the time, Dr Manto Tshabalala-Msimang. Dr Rath became involved in numerous cases of legal action.
- G2.5.19.1 TAC v Rath & Rath Health Foundation. High Court of South Africa. Case no. 2807/05. (2f)
TAC took action against Rath's defamatory allegations on the committee and its work, in an attempt to stop publication in the public media and distribution to the public.
Notice of motion, affidavits, photocopies of TAC material on ARVs, National ARV Treatment Guidelines published by the Department of Health in 2005, SA HIV Clinicians Society Clinical Guidelines in ARV therapy in adults, WHO's 3 by 5 Initiative, The Durban Declaration, media statements, extract from Witness to AIDS by Edwin Cameron, correspondence, Medicines Control Council action against the Mail & Guardian.
- Judgment
- G2.5.19.1a Rath: affidavits, press material, research, correspondence (4f)
- G2.5.19.2 TAC & South African Medical Association v Matthias Rath & others. High Court of South Africa. Case No 12156/05 (6f).
TAC took Rath to task over the supply and sale of unregistered medicines, products containing scheduled substances, unauthorised claims, unethical trials and false statements on ARVS.
Founding affidavit, court papers, legislation, research, miscellaneous .
TAC v Rath & Govt: three folders of court papers, legislation and research
- G2.5.19.3 TAC v Rath Health Foundation Africa & Matthias Wilfried Rath. High Court of South Africa. Case no. 4751/05. (1f)
Second defamation case against Rath. TAC sought final interdict and apology (or damages) to false statements by the respondents.
Correspondence
- G2.5.19.4 Rath v Health-E & others. High Court of SA. Case No 11681/05.(2f)
Matthias Rath took legal action against the Sunday Times and its Health-E News Service for the publication of information against him which he viewed as defamatory.
File contains court documents, correspondence, media coverage and miscellaneous documents.
Also contains presentation to the Advertising Standards Authority of South Africa requesting sanctions against Rath.
- G2.5.19.5 Rath v Dr Eric Goemaere & others. High Court of SA. Case no. 7483/05. (3f)
Plaintiff accused the defendants of defamation.
Pleadings, correspondence, miscellaneous.
- G2.5.19.6 Rath

File of documents relative to medications.

Includes General Regulations made in terms of the Medicines and Related Substances Act, Government Gazette Notices, document entitled 'Relevant powers and duties of the key stakeholders in respect of the Rath case, additional court cases including Ingelheim Pharmaceutical (Pty) Ltd v Novartis SA (Pty) Ltd & others, High Court of South Africa, Case no. 2003/11880.

Also see D1.14.5

- G2.5.19.7 Treatment Action Campaign (TAC) v Medical Control Council (MCC) (2005). (8f)
This was not a court case. The TAC approached the MCC to take legal action to minimise the negative impact of the Rath Foundation's campaign of misinformation on ARVs.
One: Affidavits, complaints, correspondence, research, miscellaneous documentation
Two: Filing notice, answering and confirmatory affidavits, Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Care, Management and Treatment for South Africa, other treatment plans.
Three: Affidavits
- G2.5.20 Aventis Pharma SA & other v Cipla Life Sciences & others. Supreme Court of Appeal of SA. Case no. 138/12

The matter involved the possible infringement of Sanofi group's patent on the cancer drug, docetaxel, by Cipla.
- G2.5.20.1 File 1: Index, notice of motion, affidavit, applicants head of argument, appeal record, combined, correspondence. (3f)
- G2.5.20.2 File 2: Record (2f)
- G2.5.20.3 File 3: Heads of argument, amicus application (2f)
- G2.5.20.4 Records File 1/master file (3f)
- G2.5.20.5 Heads of argument (3f)
- G2.5.20.6 Record and heads of argument file 2 (3f)
- G2.5.20.7 Research/master file, indexed (3f)
- G2.5.20.8 Pleadings/master file (2f)
Files contain duplication
- G2.5.21 Solal Technologies v Kevin Charleston, Western Cape High Court, Case no. 15450/12
Dispute over claims made by Solal Technologies regarding their complementary medicines.
- G2.5.21.1 Correspondence and pleadings master file (3f)
- G2.5.21.2 Correspondence and pleading (2f)
- G2.5.21.3 Correspondence - includes representation to the Advertising Standards Authority and Law Society of the Northern Provinces (2f)
- G2.5.21.4 Harris v Solal (3f)
- G2.5.21.5 Section27/The Law Society of the Northern Provinces: Complaint. Documentation relative to Solal Technologies' complaint that Section27 breached Law Society rules (4f)
- G2.5.21.6 Section27/The Law Society of the Northern Provinces: Complaint. Documentation (4f)
- G2.5.22 Health Products Association of SA v Minister of Health and Medicines Control Council, Gauteng Division of High Court, Case no. 34443/14
- G2.5.22.1 Rule 53 record: Concerns the regulation of complementary medicines, indexed (5)
- G2.5.22.2 Court papers, indexed and newspaper articles (1f)
- G2.5.23 SANP Bio-Strath/R Jobson/18390
Prof Roy Jobson of Rhodes University complained to the Advertising Standards Authority about misleading advertising by SA Natural Products (Pty) Ltd in relation to their product Bio-Strath, 2012 (2f)
- G3 Hospitals/medical personnel/medical services
- G3.1 A S v Rand Mutual Hospital. Magistrate's Court of Johannesburg. 96/010032 (3f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Plaintiff alleged breach of confidentiality regarding his HIV positive status, therefore an invasion of his right to privacy.
Vol 1: General index, pleadings
Vol 2: Correspondence, file notes

- G3.2 L R and D R v Dr Johan Taljaard, Johan. High Court of SA. Case no. 99/9667 (2f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Concerns disclosure of applicant's HIV status by doctor without consent.
Vol 1: General index, summons, medical records, file notes, correspondence
- G3.3 B R v R Fourie. High Court of SA. Case No. 99/5139. (5f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Case of HIV testing without consent and breach of confidentiality.
Vol 1: General index, pleadings
Vol 2: Correspondence
Vol 3: Correspondence, file notes
- G3.4 S G and South African Blood Transfusion Services. Case No 99/042 (2f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Patient contracted HIV through a blood transfusion.
Volume 1: File notes; general correspondence. Concerns application for importation of generic ARV therapy, as patient was unable to afford drugs available on the market.
- G3.5 Treatment Action Campaign v The Medical Research Council. High Court of SA. Case no. 01/008 (2f)
Section 21 Application for use of biozole by a Cape Town medical centre, for treatment of cryptococcal meningitis.

Vol 1: General Correspondence
- G3.6 Samuel Mhlongo amicus curiae application in Dr Mantombazane Tshabalala-Msimang, National Health Minister and others vs Treatment Action Campaign and others in the Constitutional Court of SA. (1f)

Concerned the efficacy of the use of (No Suggestions) in prevention of mother-to-child-transmission of HIV/AIDS.

Amicus curiae application, correspondence.
- G3.7 N E K v M K & others. High Court of SA. Case no. 8483/02. (8f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Case of HIV testing without consent and breaches of confidentiality.
Vol 1: General index, pleadings
Vol 2: Medical report
Vol 3: Correspondence, file notes
Hydro Medical Services (Pty) Ltd v Khubheka, Nonyaka Elizabeth in re: Khubheka NE v Mario Karl & others. High Court of SA. 8483/2002.
Vol 1: General index, cost application
Vol 2: Main application, pleadings, notices, parties' particulars.
- G3.8 VRM v Health Professions Council of SA, Chairman of the Preliminary Enquiry of the Health Professions Council of SA and Dr E Labuschagne. RESTRICTED ACCESS
- G3.8.1 V R M v Health Professions Council of SA & others. High Court of South Africa. Case no 1679/02. (15f)
The defendant, a doctor, tested the pregnant plaintiff for HIV/AIDS without consent and further did not inform her of the result.
Section 1 - High Court: V R M v Dr E Labuschagne. Case No. 1379/02
Vol 1: General index, pleadings, affidavits
Section 2 - High Court: V R M v Health Professions Council of SA & others. Case no. 1779/02
Vol 2: Affidavits, pleadings and annexures
Section 3 - High Court: V R M v Health Professions Council of SA & others. Case no. 1679/02
Vol 3: Pleadings, affidavits.
Section 4 - V R M v Health Professions Council of SA & others. Case no. 26129/01
Vol 4: Affidavits, pleadings, annexures
Vol 5: Correspondence
Vol 6: Correspondence
Vol 7: Correspondence, file notes
Vol 8: Research
- G3.8.2 Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) and Dr E Labuschagne. Disciplinary Inquiry. 2006 (3f).

Inquiry associated the V R M v HPCSA . Doctor was charged with unprofessional conduct for breaching guidelines concerning the management of patients with HIV/AIDS.

Vol 1: General index, pro-forma complainant documentation, record of professional conduct inquiry, TPD civil claim, HPCSA policy, VRM v HPCSA 2002, correspondence, file notes.

- G3.9 In application of M T M & others. High Court of SA Witwatersrand Local Division. Case no. 03/29172 (3f)
RESTRICTED ACCESS
Application to HIV test children under 14 with no parents or guardian.
Vol 1: General index, pleadings, legislation, authorities, media, correspondence
- G3.10 I H & A O v MEC for Health, Western Cape and Dept of Health Western Cape. High Court of South Africa. Case no. 5826/03 (31f). RESTRICTED ACCESS
ALP acted on behalf of parents of child infected with HIV during period of hospitalisation after birth.
- Vol 1: Detailed Index, Founding Affidavit and Annexures
Vol 2: Medical Reports (Part 1)
Vol 3: Medical Reports (Part 2)
Vol 4: Medical Reports (Part 3)
Vol 5: Pleadings
Vol 6: Documents Provided by the Defendants following Rule 35 Notice
Vol 7: Draft pleadings, comments on affidavits
Vol 8: Correspondence (2001 - 2002)
Vol 9: Correspondence (2003 - 2005)
Vol 10: Correspondence (2006)
Vol 11: Correspondence (2006-2007), clients documents, funding information.
Vol 12: Research
Vol 13: Research
File contains court papers pertaining to Case no. 5826/03. Also contains notice of intention to institute legal proceedings against the Minister of Defence & 2 others on behalf of Johannes Lechuti Tlhogo (See also G5)
- G3.11 L D & E v MEC for Health Gauteng, CEO Garankuwa Hospital and others, High Court of SA, Case no. 12688/03.
RESTRICTED ACCESS
Case concerned transmission of HIV from one plaintiff to the other during an organ transplant operation.
- Two folders, partially indexed.
- G3.12 S S v Dr Botha, High Court of SA, Case no. 23237/98 (3f). RESTRICTED ACCESS
HIV test carried out on plaintiff without his knowledge.
Vol 1: General index, pleadings, affidavits, correspondence and client documents.
- G3.13 D P v Health Professions Council of SA & others. High Court of SA, Case no. 9197/05 (3f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Applicant was denied medical treatment by a surgeon because of his HIV positive status.
Vol 1: General index, pleadings and annexures, notices
Vol 2: Correspondence and file notes
Applicant
- G3.14 Daisy Pekana v Treatment Action Campaign and Gordon Mthembu. High Court of SA. Case No 3966/05 (4f)
Pekana, CEO at Natspruit Hospital, claimed damages following complaint by Mthembu as TAC employee to MEC of Health, Gauteng.
Vol 1: General index, pleadings, Nelspruit Hospital Investigation
Vol 2: Correspondence and research
- G3.15 S M & S D v Minister of Health & others. High Court of SA. Case no. 06/19382 (1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Plaintiffs alleged that a minor child contracted HIV through negligence during a stay in hospital where he underwent surgery and blood transfusions.

Court documents.

- G3.16 University of Kwazulu-Natal v Medicines Control Council. High Court of SA. 24595/06 (2f)
Concerns the Medicines Control Council's refusal to grant permission to the University of Natal to conduct clinical trials.
Vol 1: General index, notice of appeal, affidavits, heads of argument
Court papers and judgment
- G3.17 Minister for Health Western Cape v Goliath C & others. High Court of SA. Case no. 13741/07 delete
The MEC sought to compel the respondents to be admitted to a hospital for tuberculosis patients. The respondents brought a counter application.
- G3.17.1 Includes case above and also MEC for Health v Mmokanel & others, Case no. 07/7388 (4f)
G3.17.2 Affidavits and supplementary documentation, heads of argument, legislation (4f)
- G3.18 Democratic Nursing Organisation of SA & another v DG Department of Health, MEC for Health NW Province and MEC for Health Northern Cape Province. Labour Court of SA. Case no. J2386/08 (1f)
Nurses sought to halt deductions arising from the introduction of an Occupational Specific Dispensation from their remuneration.
Vol 1: General index, notice of motion, affidavits, annexures
- G3.19 The Member of the Executive Council for Health v Malibongwe Gomo & Siyabongo Gomo. High Court of SA. Case no. 423/09 and 424/2009 (3f)
Case involved the absconding of infectious patients diagnosed with multi drug-resistant and extreme drug-resistant tuberculosis from a Port Elizabeth hospital.
- G3.19.1 Vol 1: General index, research.
File 1: TB Isolation Case - documents and legislation
- G3.19.2 ALP TB Isolation Case(2f)
South African and foreign law
- G3.19.3 Court papers. Also includes MEC for Health v Shannon Jantjies Case no. 425/2009 (2f)
G3.19.4 Articles and documents, indexed (5f)
G3.19.5 Pieterse Hassim Articles Sources IV. Documentation missing from file, but see D1.7.7 or 25/54-46.
- G3.20 Rural Health Advocacy Project (RHAP) & TAC v Member of the Executive Council for Health, Eastern Cape & others, Eastern Cape High Court, 2012 (or Mthatha Depot case. Not filed).
Concerned stretched medical resources of the province resulting in collapsing medical services.
- G3.20.1 Draft affidavits (1f)
G3.20.2 Affidavits (1f)
- G3.21 TAC & others v MEC of Health, Western Cape. High Court of SA, Case no. 7991/07 (1f)
Case involved the disruption of health services in the Khayelitsha, due to a public sector strike.
Court papers including judgment.
- G3.22 Daphne Mashile-Nkosi v the Premier & others, Gauteng High Court, Case no.27072/2011
The plaintiff alleged negligence after the unexpected death of her husband following an operation at the Charlotte Maxeke Johannesburg Academic Hospital. She sued for loss of support.
- G3.22.1 Pleadings (3f)
G3.22.2 Correspondence (1f)
G3.22.3 Research (4f)
G3.22.4 Research (3f)
G3.22.5 Inquiry - Deceased Mr S N Nkosi, INQ568/10, 20/9/2011 (3f)
G3.22.6 Inquest Inquiry of the late Mr Stanley Nkosi, INQ568/10, 2/07 - 10/07/2012. Vol 1-3 (3f)
G3.22.7 Inquest Inquiry of the late Mr Stanley Nkosi, INQ568/10,2/07-10/07/2012. Vol 407 (4f)
- G3.23 Nkonyana & others v Ndlovu Care Group & another, High Court of SA (Limpopo Division, Polokwane), Case no. 2510/2018
The applicants, living with HIV/AIDS and TB and in the care of the Ndlovu Care Group, took action against the respondents regarding transfer of patients from the group's facilities to public health care facilities. The Ndlovu Care Group was an NGO providing services on behalf of the Limpopo Department of Health.

- G3.23.1 Court papers (3f)
 G3.23.2 Communication, meeting notes, supporting documents (3f)
 See also D2.8
- G3.24 State v Patricia Tsoaeli & 129 others, Magistrate's Court Bloemfontein, Case no. 21/939/14
 Community healthcare workers and members of the TAC were charged with contravention of the Gatherings Act following protest action against the instructions to community healthcare workers to cease services, and for an improved healthcare system in the Free State.
- G3.24.1 Correspondence, court papers, documents on malicious legal proceedings, briefs to counsel, communication with Deputy Director of Public Prosecutions, police video transcriptions (5f)
 G3.24.2 Charge sheet and statements, briefs to counsel, correspondence with Deputy Director of Prosecutions, legislation, developments on community healthcare in the Free State (3f)
- G3.25 Patricia Tsoaeili & 93 others v The State, High Court of SA Free State Division, Case no A222/15
 G3.25.1 Respondents' heads of argument (1f)
 G3.25.2 Legal research (2f)
- G3.26 TAC & 94 others v Minister of Police and 2 others, Free State Division High Court, Case no A71/2016 (6f)
 Accused appealed their conviction
 Amended pleadings, indexed
 Transcription of court proceedings 20/06/2016
- G3.27 P Tsoalei & 90 others v Minister of Police and 3 others, Free State Division High Court, Case no 165/2018
 Applicants claimed damages arising out of unlawful arrest and malicious prosecution in case above.
- G3.27.1 Pleadings, correspondence, research, legislation (4f)
 G3.27.1 Condonation application, indexed; pleadings, indexed; opinion (3f)
- G3.28 SA Depression & Anxiety Group & 3 others v MEC of Health Gauteng, Life Esidimeni & 2 others, High Court of SA Gauteng Division, Case no. 08904/2016 (1f)
 G3.28.1 Respondents discharged mental health care users to alternative facilities, resulting in loss of life.
 Transcription and judgment
 G3.28.2 Application by SA Depression & Anxiety Group & 3 others to intervene in the appeal by Dr MJ Manamela & 5 others to overturn findings made against her by the Ombud in the Life Esidimeni case, by Special Ad Hoc Tribunal 2017 (5f).
 See also D15.1
- G3.29 TAC v Member of the Executive Council for Health, Eastern Cape & others, Eastern Cape High Court, Case no. 326/13
 Issues with care provided by the Lusikisiki Village Clinic following its relocation.
 G3.29.1 Correspondence, affidavit (1f)
 G3.29.2 Settlement and subsequent issues (2f)
 G3.29.3 Court documents including founding affidavit and annexures (3f)
 See D12.3
- G3.30 Strikes by healthworkers 2007
 Unionised health workers went on strike in protest against wages and working conditions in the Western Cape and Gauteng. File includes court papers relative to TAC & 5 others v Minister of Health & 3 others, High Court (Cape Town) Case no 7991/07 (3f)
- G4 Prisons/prisoners
 G4.1 S M v Minister of Correctional Services & others. High Court of SA. Case no. 38151/05 (1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
 The applicant, a prison inmate, sought an order to set aside the respondents' decision not to release him on medical parole.
 Court documents and correspondence

- G4.2 EN & others v Government of the Republic of SA & others. High Court of SA. Case no. 4576/06. RESTRICTED ACCESS
This action sought urgent ARV treatment for 15 HIV positive prisoners at the Westville Correctional Centre. Correctional Services held treatment back on the basis of the prisoners lacking IDs. There are three sets of documents in this archive, G4.2.1, G4.2.2 and G4.2.3, listed below. Some documents may be duplicated.
- G4.2.1 EN & others v Government of RSA & others (37f)
Vol 1: General index, notice of motion, annexures and affidavits
Vol 2: Pleadings, affidavits, judgment
Vol 3: Application for interim execution of court order
Correspondence 2/07/2006 to 30/11/2006, list of authorities
Correspondence post filing 13/02/07, file notes, minutes of meeting
Second Interim Execution Pleadings
Supervisory papers, Nicholson judgment, judgment
Miscellaneous documents
Nicholson's judgment, correspondence, bill of costs, accounts
Westville Prison: Supervisory papers, government's plan, applicants' commentary, reply to commentary, applicants' supplementary affidavit, reply to supplementary
Table of authorities: indexed
Folder 33 not filled
Correspondence, answering, replying and founding affidavits
Westville duplicate file
- G4.2.2 Westville Correctional Centre (WCC) Files (13f)
WCC Application Papers/Papers: Five folders, page numbered 1 - 428
WCC Research: Three folders
Prisons: One folder
WCC correspondence/interactions 22/09/2005-28/06/2006
- G4.2.3 Westville costs - correspondence including communication on a national framework for prevention, treatment and care for HIV/AIDS in correctional centres 2007 (2f)
See also D1.10
- G4.3 Complaint to Judicial Inspectorate 2007 (2f). RESTRICTED ACCESS
AIDS Law Project queried aspects of the Inspectorate's investigation into the deaths of two prisoners, T N and J M.

Vol 1: General index, file notes, correspondence, documents, research
- G4.4 Treatment Action Campaign v Minister of Correctional Services & another. High Court of SA. Case no. 18379/08 . RESTRICTED ACCESS
Case concerned failure of the Ministry to supply copies of a Judicial Inspectorate of Prisons report into the death of an inmate (known as MM) of the Westville Correctional Centre and an applicant in EN & others v The Government of RSA & others (Case No 4576/06). There are two sets of files relevant to this case, G4.4.1 and G4.4.2 below. Documentation contains duplication.
- G4.4.1 TAC v Minister of Correctional Services. (10f) (Restricted)
Vol 1: General index, pleadings
Vol 2: Correspondence
Vol 3: Medical reports, accounts
Vol 4: Authorities
Vol 5: Additional Authorities
MM Appeal/MM Reply affidavits and annexures
Bill of costs
- G4.4.2 TAC v Minister of Correctional Services - Second file set (4f)
Four folders of court papers and authorities

- G4.5 N H M v Minister of Police, National Commissioner of SA Police Service and Provincial Commissioner of SA Police Service: Kwazulu-Natal. Labour Court of SA. Case no. D59/2010 (1f). RESTRICTED ACCESS
- Matter concerns the refusal of the respondents to enrol the applicant in its Basic Training Learning Programme as the applicant was not recommended by the medical doctor. Applicant contended that she was rejected as she was HIV positive.
- Correspondence and pleadings
- G4.6 T M N v Minister of Correctional Services and Commissioner of Correctional Services. Supreme Court of SA. 1994 (1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
- Applicant's services as a warder were terminated on discovery of his HIV positive status.
- Vol 1: Draft pleadings, supporting documents, correspondence
- G4.7 Dudley Lee v Minister of Correctional Services. High Court of SA, Case no. 10416/04; Supreme Court of SA, Case no. 316/11; Constitutional Court of SA, CCT 20/2012. RESTRICTED ACCESS
- Concerns contagion of tuberculosis in prisons.
- G4.7.1. Case file: Includes documentation for both High Court and Constitutional Court (G4.7.2) proceedings. Indexed. (3f)
- G4.7.2 Dudley Lee file: Includes Notes for Oral Argument, SAMJ article, Supreme Court judgement, High Court judgment, Notice of application Constitutional Court, concept note, Section27 summary, Correctional Services legislation (2f)
- G4.7.3 Pages 1-402 of Constitutional Court case (4f)
- G4.7.4 Pages 403-762 of Constitutional Court case (3f)
- G4.7.5 Applicant heads of argument, filing notices, filing notice amici curiae (2f)
- G4.7.6 Filing notice: Amici curiae's bundle of foreign law and academic sources (Vol 1) (1f)
- G4.7.7 Documents re-amici curiae (1f)
- G4.7.8 Vol 1: General index, notice of motion, affidavits, annexures, amici curiae heads of argument (5f)
- G4.7.9 Vol 2: Foreign law
- G4.7.10 Authorities SA (2f)
- G4.7.11 Authorities: SA, UK, Australia, Canada, USA (indexed) (3f)
- Amici curiae's bundle of foreign law and academic sources
- G4.7.12 Index
- G4.7.13 Volume 1 pages 1-86
- G4.7.14 Volume 2 pages 84-191
- G4.7.15 Volume 3 pages 220 - 337
- G4.7.16 Volume 4 pages 338-404
- G4.7.17 Volume 5 pages 405-521
- G4.7.18 Volume 6 - missing
- G4.7.19 Volume 7 pages 623-769
- G4.7.20 Volume 8 pages 770-846
- G4.7.21 Unnamed file contains documentation on CCT20/2012. Also contains international case law with a number of papers on tort law. (4f)
- G4.8 L S Inquest 1998 (13f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
- Enquiry into the death of L S, inmate at Pretoria Central Prison and epileptic, who has tested positive for HIV.
- File 1: Correspondence
- File 2: Proceedings, exhibits
- File 3: Court records, witnesses
- File 4: Counsel's brief (court record)
- File 5: Miscellaneous
- G4.9 Fose N v Minister of Safety & Security, Constitutional Court of SA, Case no. CCT14/96 (2f)
- Applicant was assaulted by members of the South African Police Service(SAPS) in 1994 and claimed damages and medical expenses.
- Two folders containing heads of argument, notices and other court documents.

- G4.10 Gabriel Bobby Leping
The family of prisoner Leping considered legal action when Leping died of TB soon of his release.
- G4.10.1 Correspondence, legal opinion, statements by sister Josephine Leping (1f)
- G4.10.2 Correspondence, legal opinion, statements by sister Josephine Leping (1f)
- G4.11 Sonke Gender Justice v Pollsmoor Remand Detention Facility & another, High Court of SA Western Cape Division, Case no. 2408/15 (2f)
Sonke Gender Justice, a non-profit organisation, took Pollsmoor Prison to task over overcrowding and sub-standard conditions.
- G4.12 TAC & 94 others v Minister of Police & 2 others, Free State Division of High Court, Case no. A71/2016 (2f)

An application for an order declaring Section 12(1) € of the Regulation of Gatherings Act 205 of 1993 inconsistent with the Constitution, indexed.
- G4.13 Bonela Constitutional Application (2f)
Section27 assisted the Botswana Network on Ethics, Law and HIV/AIDS on an application on behalf of a Zimbabwean-born HIV positive prisoner in Botswana who was denied access to ARVs as he was a foreigner, 2010.
- G4.14 Judgments on prison cases: Van Biljon & others v Minister of Correctional Services & others, High Court of SA (Cape of Good Hope Provincial Division, Case no. 11778/96; D v The United Kingdom, European Court of Human Rights (146/1996/767/964). (1f)
- G5 South African Defence Force (SANDF)
- G5.1 C M M v Minister of Defence & Surgeon-General. High Court of SA. Case no. 3350/99 (6f). RESTRICTED ACCESS

Applicant refused nursing position with SA Military Health Services due to HIV positive status.
Vol 1: General index, founding affidavit, respondents' answering affidavit, applicant's replying affidavit.

Vol 2: Respondents' duplicating affidavit, draft reply to respondents' duplicating affidavit.
Vol 3: Brief, record of proceedings
Vol 4: Research, correspondence
- G5.2 J L T v Minister of Defence and Surgeon General. SNM v Minister of Defence and Surgeon General. High Court of SA. Case no. 25651/2001 (22f). RESTRICTED ACCESS
JLT was accepted for enrolment with the Special Forces of the SANDF and underwent physical training, but on the results of a blood test with an HIV result, he was discharged. SNM underwent basic training and then applied for a driving position with the SANDF but was rejected on the basis of an HIV positive blood test.

Vol 1: General index, draft pleadings, client documents - JLT
Vol 2: Draft pleading - S N M
Vol 3: Correspondence, file notes (2000-2006)
Vol 4: Legislation and case law.
Vol 5: Research - HIV/AIDS in the Armed Forces
Vol 6: Research - HIV/AIDS in the Armed Forces
Vol 7: HIV/AIDS Policy in the SANDF
Vol 8: HIV/AIDS Policy in the SANDF
Vol 9: General research
Additional file: Correspondence around this case .
- G5.3 Consolidated papers: T N I v The Minister of Defence & The Chief, SANDF. High Court of SA. Case no. 33244/2003. N N v Minister of Defence & Chief, SANDF. High Court of SA. Case no. 8789/2005. (3f) RESTRICTED ACCESS

First plaintiff's nursing duties and studies with the South African Military Health Services (SAMHS) were terminated on the basis of HIV blood testing. Similarly the second plaintiff was denied a position as a chaplain.

Vol 1: General index, pleadings, discovered documents, supporting documents, legal precedents, correspondence.

G5.4 Q M & S M v Minister of Defence. High Court of SA. Case no. 03/33243 (15f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
One applicant, an SANDF employee who underwent testing at One Military Hospital, sued the Defence Force for not revealing his HIV positive status. As a result the second applicant was infected.

Vol 1: General index, pleadings

Vol 2: Correspondence

Vol 3: Correspondence

Vol 4: Correspondence

Vol 5: Medical records

Vol 6: Medical records

Vol 7: Research

Loose page

G5.5 South African Security Forces Union & others v Surgeon General & others, Case No 18683/07. RESTRICTED ACCESS

The case tackled the South African National Defence Force's exclusion of HIV positive individuals from employment, deployment and promotion on the basis of their health status.

G5.5.1 Files 1 - 12 (36f)

General Index

Vol 1: Index to application, notice of motion, founding affidavit, annexures

Vol 2: Annexures

Vol 3: Annexures

Vol 4: Annexures+C1522

Vol 5: Annexures

Vol 6: Annexures

Vol 7: Annexures and affidavit

Vol 8: Affidavit and annexures

Vol 9: Annexures

Vol 10: Annexures

Vol 11: Annexures

Vol 12: Annexures

Vol 13: Annexures

Vol 14: Annexures

Vol 15: Annexures and affidavit

Vol 16: Annexures and Affidavits

Vol 17: Amended notice of motion, affidavit and annexures

Vol 18: Annexures

Vol 19: Annexures

Vol 20: Annexures

Vol 21: Annexure

Vol 22: Annexures

Vol 23: Filing notice, affidavit, annexures

Vol 24: Annexures

Vol 25: Filing notice, amended notice of motion, replying affidavit, annexures

Vol 26: Annexures

Vol 27: Annexures

Vol 28: Annexures

Vol 29: Amended notice of motion, supplementary affidavit, annexures

Vol 30: Annexures

Vol 31: Annexures

Vol 32: Annexures

Vol 33: Annexures

Vol 34: Annexures

G.5.5.2 Files 13 - 39 in total; partially complete (39f)

File 13: Respondents' Documents not annexed in supporting affidavit

File 14: Heads of argument
 File 15: Applicant's bundle of authorities (i)
 File 16: Applicant bundle of authorities (ii)
 Files 17 -22: Bound copies of court documents - see Volumes 1-22 in G5.5.1
 File 23: Draft affidavits
 File 24: Original and draft affidavits
 File 25: SANDF Regulations
 File 26: Medical records 1
 File 27: Medical records 2
 File 28: Medical records 3
 File 29: SASFU Documents
 File 30: Invoices and other documents
 File 31: Research and supporting document
 File 32: Research
 File 33: Research - SANDF Human Resources profile
 File 34: Research
 File 35: Research
 File 36: Correspondence
 File 37: Correspondence 06-12/2008
 File 38: Correspondence 01/2009 onwards
 File 39: No found in collection
 Respondents' Record 1-15, indexed
 Respondents' Record 16-19, indexed above
 First to fourth respondents' answering affidavit

- G5.5.3 Miscellaneous court documents (1f)
- G5.5.3.1 Judgment and correspondence (1f)
- G5.5.3.2 Correspondence (1f)
- G5.5.3.3 Draft Affidavits and affidavits with comments (contains duplication).(8f)
- G5.6 A K M v Surgeon-General: South African Military Health Services & others. High Court of South Africa Transvaal Provisional Division. Case no. 47360/08 (1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
 Applicant asked court to set aside the SANDF medical board's decision to downgrade his category of fitness and restrict his flying of aircraft. Board's decision was based on his HIV positive status.
 Bound file of court papers
- G5.7 Andiswe Dwenga & others v Surgeon-General of the SA Military Health Service and others, High Court of SA, Case no. 40844/2013 (delete 3f)
 Concerns failure of the SANDF to remove the health classification G1K1 as a requirement for entry into the Military Skills Development System, preventing the applicant from securing a contract with the Core Service System.
- G5.7.1 Notice of motion, founding affidavit, Dept of Defence directive, supporting affidavit, correspondence, supporting documentation (3f)
- G5.7.2 Instructions to Counsel (3f)
- G5.7.3 Judgment and appeal (1f)
- G5.7.4 Pages 1 - 317 (3f)
- G5.7.5 Pages 319 - 560 (2f)
- G5.7.6 Pages 561-829 and heads (3f)
- G5.7.7 Rule 53 (4), indexed. (3f)
- G5.7.8 Rule 53 (4), indexed, with annotations by Jonathan Berger (3f)
- G5.7.9 Founding affidavit, judgment (18683/07 SASFU v SG), Military skill development system, communication wity SA Navy, supporting affidavits, laboratory test results.
- G5.7.10 Rule 49 (11) application (1f)
- G5.7.11 Applicant heads of argument (1f)
- G5.7.12 Judgment of Case no.18683/7 (see G5.5 above); founding affidavit and annexures (2f)
- G5.8 SANDF
- G5.8.1 File of various SANDF cases and issues (1f)
- G5.8.2 Litigation (1f)

Litigation meetings, case summaries, litigation strategy meetings, Law Society of the Northern Provinces, legal services protocols, CVs and job descriptions, correspondence.

- G5.9 Domingos Sebastiao & 12 others v Molopo Municipality & 20 others, North West High Court (Mafikeng), Case no. 891/2008
Concerns the attempts by the SANDF to relocate the community of Pomfret
- G5.9.1 Founding, confirmatory, opposing and supporting affidavits, annexures, Lawyers for Human Rights report, heads of argument, documentation on asbestos pollution (4f)
- See also G3.10
- G6 Miscellaneous HIV-related Litigation
- G6.1 Gugu Dlamini Inquest. Inquest No. 743/2000 (3f)
Dlamini was murdered in 1998 following public disclosure of her HIV positive status. She was attacked by different individuals on the same day. During the criminal trial no one was found guilty. There was subsequently a formal inquest.
General index, inquest transcript and annexures, SAPS investigation, correspondence, research.
Remembering Gugu Dlamini 1962 - 1998. CD (5 minutes)
- G6.2 Smith/De Lille Trials RESTRICTED ACCESS
Respondents published a biography on politician, Patricia de Lille, revealing the identity of the applicants - all HIV positive - without consent. The applicants had participated in an HIV drug trial undertaken by Dr M E Botes at Kalafong Hospital, Pretoria. De Lille brought a complaint on the ethics of aspects of the drug trial to the Medical Control Council (MCC) and Pretoria University. The matter was covered in the biography and disclosed the identity of the participants, who had not agreed to their statuses being made public. Documentation below contains records of High Court, Supreme Court and Constitutional Court proceedings.
- G6.2.1 NM, SM & LH v Charlene Smith, Patricia de Lille & New Africa Books (Pty) Ltd. High Court of South Africa. Case No 11158/02. Partially complete. (52f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Vol 1: UP pleadings, precedents, exhibits
Vol 2: Strauss Report
Vol 3: Clinical reports, academic literature
Vol 4: University of Pretoria documents
Vol 5: Press clippings
Vol 6: SA case law, research, precedents
Vol 7: File contains medical and pathology records, court documents, academic papers, research on responsible journalism.
Vol 8: Court documents (mostly duplicated in other volumes)
Vol 9: Indexed bundle of documents
Vol 10: Continuation of bundle of documents Vol 9, notices
Vol 11: Exhibits
Vol 12: Pleadings
Vol 13: Indexed notices (missing)
Vol 14: High Court transcript
Vol 15: High Court transcript
Vol 16: Notes on the trial
Vol 17: Correspondence 2002 - 2004
Vol 18: Correspondence 2005
Vol 19: Correspondence 2006
Vol 20: NM, SM & LH v Charlene Smith, Patricia de Lille & New Africa Books (Pty) Ltd. Supreme Court of South Africa. SCA Case No: 445/05 WLD Case No 02/24948/02. Indexed application for leave to appeal; respondents' answering affidavit; filing sheet; replying affidavit; research.
Vol 21: NM, SM & LH v Charlene Smith, Patricia de Lille & New Africa Books (Pty) Ltd. Constitutional Court of SA. Case No 69/05. Application for leave to appeal, Notice of Motion, Respondents' replying affidavit, extracts from trial record, heads of argument.
Vol 22 - 27: Missing
Vol 28: Constitutional Court documents

Vol 29: Missing
Vol 30: Notes
Bill of Costs

G6.2.2 NM, SM & LH v Charlene Smith, Patricia De Lille & New Africa Books (Pty) Ltd/Freedom of Expression Institute. Constitutional Court of SA. Case No CCT69/05. 4/04/07 (18f). RESTRICTED ACCESS

Filing Sheet and Answering Affidavit

Application for Leave to Appeal Volumes 1 - 15 (partially complete)

Vol 1: General index, pleadings and notices bundles: Case no.02/24948

Vol 2: Transcript of Evidence. Including evidence for plaintiffs.

Vol 3: Transcript of Evidence NM/LH/Malela/Nefale/Grove

Vol 4: Transcript of Evidence Van Vreden/Nefale/Harber

Vol 5: Transcript of Evidence Viljoen/Carr

Vol 6: Transcript of Evidence Carr/De Lille

Vol 7: Transcript of Evidence De Lille

Vol 8: Transcript of Evidence De Lille/Smith

Vol 9: Transcript of Evidence Smith

Vol 10: Exhibit B: Documents Bundle: Case No. 02/24948 Correspondence and court records

Vol 11: Strauss report and annexures

Vol 12: Miscellaneous documents and articles, South African and international ethical codes, books.

Vol 13: Miscellaneous articles

Vol 14: Applicants' application for leave to appeal to the Constitutional Court

Vol 15: Applicants' application for leave to appeal, respondents' answering affidavit, applicants' replying affidavit.

Heads of argument

G6.2.3 NM, SM & LH v Charlene Smith, Patricia De Lille & New Africa Books (Pty) Ltd RESTRICTED ACCESS

Judgments (1f)

Judgment Case no. 02/24948

Judgment Case no. CCT69/05

G6.3 Qunta v TAC 2007 (4f)

The TAC filed a complaint against Comforter's Healing Gift, Freddie Isaacs and Christine Qunta concerning the sale of an unregistered medicine as a cure for AIDS. Subsequently Ms Qunta alleged defamation by the TAC.

Vol 1: General index, research

Affidavits, legislation, correspondence

G6.4 K P v The Buccleuch Montessori Pre-School and Primary (Pty) Ltd & others. High Court of SA. Case No. 02/4377 (13f). RESTRICTED ACCESS

The complainant faced problems in placing an HIV positive foster child in a pre-school, and took action against the discriminatory behaviour of the respondents.

Vol 1: Detailed index, notice of motion, founding affidavit, annexures

Vol 2: Application for leave to appeal

Vol 3: Applicants practice notes and drafts

Vol 4: Correspondence

Vol 5: Research (i)

Vol 6: Research (ii)

G6.5 Ex Parte Nigel Redman NO in re: KP & others. High Court of SA. 14083/2003 (2f). RESTRICTED ACCESS

Medical practitioner sought a court order to enable HIV positive orphaned children cared for by family members who had not been declared legal guardians, to participate in an ARV research study.

Vol 1: General index, notice of motion, annexures, affidavits, correspondence, file notes research.

G6.6 NM M & another v M N. High Court of South Africa Case no. 913/04 (7f) RESTRICTED ACCESS

The applicants, the grandparents of a minor child, sought custody of the child from her stepfather. The mother had died from an HIV-related illness.

Vol 1: General index, pleadings, affidavits, annexures
Vol 2: Correspondence
Vol 3: General correspondence, legislation

- G6.7 Adv Malindi TAC Enquiry 2004 (2f)
Enquiry on dispute between L Mzizi, the TAC, the TAC Treat Project and Gideon Mendell following the former's participation in a documentary entitled 'The Harsh Divide'.
Vol 1: General index, correspondence, notes, evidence, ruling, ARV protocol investigation.
- G6.8 OJL B v G W. High Court of SA. Case no. 29321/06 (1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Applicant accused defendant of knowingly infecting her with HIV.
Court documents
- G6.9 Siyayinqoba Beat It and SABC Case 2009 (delete)
Concerns delay in signing of contract by SABC and producers of a programme of public health material on HIV/AIDS.
- G6.9.1 Vol 1: General index, correspondence, documents, pleadings; second file with correspondence and contract (4f)
- G6.9.2 Correspondence, agreements, drafts, meetings (5f)
- G6.9.3 Later contracts, 2011. Also includes correspondence on the SOS: Support Public Broadcasting Coalition and research (3f)
- G6.9.4 Contracts, e-mails, chronology of events (2f)
- G6.10 Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development v Dingaam Hendrik Nyathi In re: Dingaam Hendrik Nyathi v MEC for Health Gauteng and Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development. Constitutional Court of SA. CCT 53/2009.
The ALP intervened as an amicus in a dispute regarding the state's duty to pay court-awarded damages to D H Nyathi, who sustained injuries as a result of negligence in a state hospital. There are three sets of files below with some duplication.
- G6.10.1 Nyathi files (8f)
Vol 1: General index, submission of the AIDS Law Project
Final Record: indexed
Correspondence, heads of argument
Bundle of authorities
Research, heads of argument, affidavit
- G6.10.2 Department of Justice 18th Amendment Bill and Nyathi research (7f)
File 1: Indexed. Media summary included in this folder.
File 2: Court papers, correspondence, submissions, research
File 3: Research
Nyathi 1: Court papers
Nyathi 2: Court papers
Media summary.
- G6.10.3 Miscellaneous Nyathi files
- G6.10.3.1 Adila Hassim's (Section27) file on Nyathi pleadings and research (2f)
- G6.10.3.2 Pleadings (2f)
- G6.10.3.3 Affidavits, Legal Resource Centre, Law Society, Freedom under Law, heads of argument (3f)
- G6.10.3.4 Constitutional Court intervention (1f)
- G6.10.3.5 Record (3f)
- G6.11 Durban Chamber Foundation v SANAC & others, Western Cape High Court, Case no. 27473/10 (1f)
The respondents were collectively responsible for the distribution of funds paid out by the Global Fund. The applicant felt it had entitlement to some portion of the funds, but took action when respondents failed to make a decision.
Court papers, correspondence

- G6.12 Christ Embassy aka Believers Loveworld NPC v The Advertising Standards Authority of SA, the Treatment Action Campaign & Nathan Geffen. High Court of SA. Case No 28290/11 (2f)
Case concerned TAC's complaint to the Advertising Standards Authority on the content of a televised programme on faith healing.
Vol 1: General index, notice of motion, affidavits, annexures
- G6.13 S v Z, Case No. CC321/05 (1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Concerned the application of three parties seeking admittance of amicus curiae in rape case.
judgment
- G6.14 M L P v The State, High Court of SA, Case no. A400/2012 (1f) RESTRICTED ACCESS
Appellant was inflicted with HIV by and HIV/AIDS counsellor she met at an clinic she visited for HIV testing.

Court papers, correspondence
- G6.15 Nqobile Case (1f)
Case of attempted rape during a TAC training session
Proceedings and judgment
- G6.16 Rhayi and Rakhudu (1f)
Correspondence in child custody issue.
- G6.17 Eastern Cape Department of Welfare & another v MN Ngxuza & others, Supreme Court of Appeal, Case no. 493/2000 (1f)
Concerned loss of disability grants.
Judgment
- G6.18 Lorna Mlofane Case (2f)
Communication between Section27 and the SA Human Rights Commission on the release of the convicted in the murder of HIV+ activist Lorna Mlofane, 2010.
- G7 Education
- G7.1 Centre for Child Law & 7 others v Government of the Eastern Cape & 2 others. High Court of SA Case no. 504/10 (delete).
Case concerned failure of the province to provide adequate facilities at seven schools (mud schools) in an area formerly known as the Transkei.
- G7.1.1 Bound documents (1f)
- G7.1.2 Court papers, research (4f)
- G7.1.3 Court papers, Volumes 1 and 2 indexed (5f)
See also C2.5
- G7.2 Equal Education v Director General: The Presidency & others. North Gauteng High Court, Pretoria. Case no. 15495/10 (delete)
Application to march to the Union Buildings on 26/03/2010 as part of the National Policy on School Libraries campaign to ensure access to books and information for every school-going child in SA.
- G7.2.1 Bound documents (1f)
- G7.2.2 Correspondence, Regulation of Gatherings Act 1993, SAPS Act 1995, research (3f)
- G7.3 Equal Education & others v Minister of Basic Education & others. High Court of SA, 2012 (1f).
Case concerned the State's duty to provide adequate emergency relief to two Eastern Cape schools damaged by storms and fire, as well as the Minister's failure to make regulations to prescribe minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure.
Instructions to counsel, founding affidavit, SA Schools Act 84 of 1996, Water Services Act 108 of 1997.
- G7.4 Equal Education v Western Cape Education Department, 2011 (1f)

Equal Education (EE) ran a campaign to address the shortage of school textbooks for Grade 12 learners. File covers the intimidation of EE members at KwaMfundo Senior Secondary School in Khayelitsha and the suspension of Odwa Sityata at Joe Slovo Engineering High School in Khayelitsha.

Affidavit and correspondence

See also C2

- G7.5 MS Tshitangano, Limpopo. Whistle-blower Case, 2011 (1f)
Victimisation of Mr Tshitangano by Head of the Limpopo Department of Education. Victim accused the department of procurement irregularities and was charged with negligence and dishonesty. Contains correspondence, charge, reports i.r.o Auditor General, MEC, Public Protector and Labour Court (M S Tshitangano v Limpopo Dept of Education Minister for Basic Education and another, JR366/12).
- G7.6 Department of Education, Free State Province v Welkom High School & others, Constitutional Court of SA, Case no. CCT 103/12 (delete 1f)
- G7.6.1 Court papers including Supreme Court (Case no. 766 and 767/2011) and High Court (Case no. 5714/2010) judgments, correspondence, Schools Act, study on teenage pregnancy (4f)
- G7.6.2 Court papers (2f)
- G7.6.3 Research (2f)
- G7.6.4 Letter to counsel from SECTION27, which sought amicus curiae intervention in a case regarding pregnant learners (1f)
- G7.7 Sacred Heart College, 2009 (1f).
Johannesburg-based school sought ALP advice on matter involving HIV positive learner.
- G7.8 Segomoco Sibambato, 2011 (1f)
Ms Sibambato, employed by the Transport Education Training Authority (TETA), voiced concern about irregularities in procurement and was dismissed in March 2011. SECTION27 made representations on her behalf to the Minister of Higher Education and Training and others in 2012.
Allegations against Transport, Education & Training Authority: Correspondence, press release, letter of award and final management report. Indexed,
- G7.9 SECTION27 & others v Minister of Basic Education & another. North Gauteng High Court. Case no. 24565/12 (delete)
Application to direct the Limpopo Department of Education to place orders for textbooks for all public schools in the province.
- G7.9.1 Volumes 1-3 (5f)
Vol 1: General index, notice of motion, affidavits, annexures
Vol 2: Annexures, affidavits
Vol 3: Notice to oppose, affidavits, annexures
- G7.9.2 Brief to counsel (1f)
- G7.9.3 Documents in support of founding affidavit (3f)
- G7.9.4 Further application, notes and drafts (3f)
- G7.9.5 Annexures to answering affidavit B. Soobrayan, DG National Department of Basic Education (3f)
- G7.9.6 Applicants' heads of argument, verification report, judgment (2f)
- G7.9.7 Application to enforce and extend court order to procure the textbooks: Pages 1-317 (3f)
- G7.9.8 Application to enforce and extend court order to procure the textbooks: Pages 319-968 (6f)
- G7.9.9 Application to enforce and extend court order to procure the textbooks: Pages 971-1025; heads of argument; application to strike out (2f)
- G7.9.10 SA Human Rights Commission investigation (3f)
- G7.9.11 Legislation, indexed (3f)
- G7.9.12 Bundle of authorities 2012 (3f)
- G7.9.13 Authorities, indexed (3f)
- G7.9.14 Authorities, indexed (3f)
- G7.9.15 Research, indexed (3f)
- G7.9.16 Tshitangano v Limpopo Dept of Education & another, Labour Court of SA, JR366/12
Action to protect whistle blower against fabricated charges arising from irregular transactions in relation to text books (1f)

- G7.9.15 Supporting documents: court orders, letters to Department of Basic Education, Department of Basic Education statements and affidavits, reports of textbook shortages from schools (2f)
See also C2.3, C3, G7.19, G7.20 and G7.21
- G7.10 *Organisasie vir Godsdienste-Onderrig en Demokrasie v Laërskool Randhart & 7 others*, High Court of SA Gauteng Local Division, Case no. 29847/2014
The applicant alleged that the schools' religious observances coerced pupils to participate therein at the risk of being discriminated against and these observances were in breach of the Schools Act and Constitution.
- G7.10.1 Main application, Vol 1-9 (4f)
G7.10.2 Main application, Vol 10-18 (3f)
G7.10.3 Main application, Vol 19-27 (4f)
G7.10.4 Heads of argument (3f)
G7.10.5 3rd party proceedings - notices (1f)
G7.10.6 Bundle of authorities 1 (4f)
G7.10.7 Bundle of authorities 2 (2f)
G7.10.8 Amici bundle (3f)
G7.10.9 Correspondence (4f)
G7.10.11 Pleadings and notes (3f)
- G7.11 *Hoërskool Fochville v MEC Gauteng Dept of Education (GDE) & others*, South Gauteng High Court, Case no. 46091/11
The school challenged the GDE's overriding of its language policy (to teach only in Afrikaans) and to set aside the Regulations for the Admission of Learners to Public Schools.
- G7.11.1 Affidavits, supporting affidavits, annexures (3f)
G7.11.2 Review File 1: Amended notices, supplementary founding affidavit and annexures, rule 16A notice, Greenside High School application for amicus curiae, respondents' answer to supplementary affidavit, Centre for Child Law application (3f)
G7.11.3 Records, indexed (3f)
G7.11.4 Records 2, indexed (2f)
G7.11.5 Interdict file 1 (4f)
G7.11.6 Interdict file 2 (2f)
G7.11.7 Notes and powers of attorney (1f)
G7.11.8 Respondents powers of attorney and statements (1f)
G7.11.9 Drafts (3f)
G7.11.10 Drafts (2f)
G7.11.11 Drafts (1f)
G7.11.12 Correspondence (2f)
G7.11.13 Correspondence (1f)
G7.11.14 Interlocutory applications file 1 (1f)
- G7.12 *Samiso Motheo & others v Vela Langa Primary School*, High Court of SA Northern Cape Division, Kimberley, Case no. 1812/13
The applicants sought an order for the setting aside of the language policy adopted by the School Governing Body of Vela Langa Primary School.
- G7.12.1 Court papers 1, indexed (3f)
G7.12.2 Court papers 2, indexed (3f)
G7.12.3 Correspondence, meeting notes, client document, powers of attorney, statements, research (4f)
G7.12.4 Authorities for applicants and written submissions (2f)
G7.12.5 Draft papers (1f)
G7.12.6 Research (2f)
- G7.13 *Complaint against Mr Nhlanhla Victor Mbongwe, Geordedale Primary School* (1f)
Section27 lodged a complaint of gross misconduct with the KZN Department of Education against a school principal who was convicted of the rape of a learner but was in the process of appeal.
- G7.14 *Jaji Secondary School v Director-General of Basic Education & others*, North Gauteng High Court; *Tshianane Secondary School v Director-General of Basic Education & others*, North Gauteng High Court. Case no.s not given (5f)

Applications for an order directing the respondents to make urgent repairs to school buildings.
See also C6.7

- G7.15 Right to Education cases (3f)
Contains correspondence concerning Equal Education's School Library campaign and a number of judgments, some of them covered in files above.
- G7.16 MEC for Education & others v Rivonia Primary School & others, Constitutional Court, Case no. 135/2012 (1f)

Case concerned the admission of learners once capacity is reached.
See also C3
- G7.17 Solidariteit Helpende Hand NPC & another v Minister for Basic Education & another, High Court of SA Gauteng Division, Pretoria. Case no. 58189/2015 and 1246/2017
Applicants contended that the selection criteria for the Fundza Lushaka bursary programme for public school teachers were inconsistent with the country's constitution (4f)
- G7.18 Federation of Governing Bodies for SA Schools (Fedsas) v Department of Basic Education Gauteng & another, High Court of SA South Gauteng, Case no. 43163/12
Application challenged the validity of amendments to the regulations governing the admission of learners to Gauteng's public schools (2f).
- G7.19 Basic Education For All & 23 others v Minister of Basic Education & 4 others, High Court Gauteng Division Pretoria, Case no. 23949/14
Application sought to compel the full delivery of textbooks to schools in Limpopo for the 2014 academic year.
- G7.19.1 Limpopo Textbooks 2013: Procurement process, funding and operational costs, intimidation, executive summary on the delivery of textbooks in Limpopo after High Court ruling 12/10/2012 (2f)
- G7.19.2 Textbook monitoring Grades 7,8,9,12, May 2014 (1f)
- G7.19.3 Court papers vol 1-5, indexed (6f)
- G7.19.4 Court papers vol 6-9, indexed (6f)
- G7.19.5 Court papers vol 10-13, indexed (5f)
- G7.19.6 Court papers pages 1286-1477 and minutes of pre-trial conference 22/04/2014 (2f)
- G7.19.7 Bundle of authorities vol 1 (3f)
- G7.19.8 Bundle of authorities vol 2 (3f)
- G7.19.9 Press coverage (1f)
See also C2.3, C3, G7.9, G7.20 and G7.21
- G7.20 Minister of Basic Education and 4 others v Basic Education For All and 23 others, Supreme Court of Appeal of SA, Case no. 20793/2014
Appeal and cross appeal against the judgment in Case no. 23949/14 (G7.19 above).
- G7.20.1 Documents from Adv Wim Trengrove including chronology, right, facts, breaches, budgets, heads, judgments, legislation (3f)
- G7.20.2 Record of Appeal Adv Wim Trengrove, supp. vol 11-12 (3f)
- G7.20.3 Webber Wentzel record including notices of motion and affidavits (4f)
- G7.20.4 Application for admission of new evidence, heads of argument (3f)
- G7.20.5 Research (2f)
- G7.20.6 Judgment and draft order (1f)
See also C2.3, C3, G7.9, G7.19 and G7.21
- G7.21 Minister of Basic Education and 4 others v Basic Education For All and 23 others, Constitutional Court of SA, Case no. 90/2014
An application interms of Rule 19 (2) to appeal directly against the judgment and order of the Gauteng Division of the High Court in Case no. 23949/14 (See G7.19 above)
- G7.21.1 Founding affidavit, judgment, application for condonation, application for leave to cross-appeal, answering affidavit (2f)
- G7.21.2 File 2: SAHRC affidavit, reports and journal articles including submissions from World Bank, National Curriculum Statement 2009 and answering affidavit to cross-appeal (4f)
- G7.21.3 Documents relative to cross-appeal (2f)
- G7.21.4 Condonation application for answering affidavit of the 24th respondent, vol 1 (1f)

- G7.21.5 Condonation application for answering affidavit of the 24th respondent, vol 2 (1f)
 G7.21.6 Condonation application for answering affidavit of the 24th respondent, vol 3 (1f)
 G7.21.7 Condonation application for answering affidavit of the 24th respondent, vol 4 (1f)
 See also C2.3, C3, G7.9, G7.19 and G7.20
- G7.22 R M Komape & 3 others v Minister of Basic Education & 3others, Gauteng Division of High Court, Case no. 1416/2015
 The Kompae family lost their son who drowned in a pit toilet at his primary school.
- G7.22.1 Particulars of plaintiffs claims, research on wrongful death actions - RESTRICTED ACCESS (1f)
 G7.22.2 Komape vs Dept of Basic Education Volume 1: founding affidavit, list of expenses, post mortem report, photographic evidence, correspondence, expert evidence, findings (5f)
 G7.22.3 Correspondence 2014, statements, photographs, research
- G7.23 Hoërskool Overvaal & another v Dept of Education Gautent & 6 others, High Court of SA Gauteng Division, Case no. 86367/2017
 Case concerns the school's student capacity and language policy
- G7.23.1 Court papers (2f)
 G7.23.2 Judgment, Constitutional Court appeal Case no. CCT28/2018 (2f)
- G7.24 Centre for Child Law & another v Minister of Basic Education & 2 others, High Court of SA Eastern Cape Division, Case no. 2480/17 (1f)
 Concerned learners in public schools without ID documents or passports.
- G7.25 Centre for Child Law & 5 others v Minister of Basic Education & 3 others, High Court of SA Eastern Cape Division, Case no 1749/2012.
 Concerns failure of the Eastern Cape Education Department to implement teachers' posts or post provisioning.
- G7.25.1 Bundle 3 indexed (2f)
 G7.25.2 Court papers and notes including amicus curiae application (2f)
 See also G9 and D1.14.19.2.3
- G8 Refugees
- G8.1 Mahammud Mahamed Hirsi & TAC v Provincial Government of the Western Cape & others. High Court of SA. Case no. 12210/2008 (3f)
 Application to compel the respondents to furnish relief to victims of xenophobic violence in accordance with norms and standards accepted by the international community.
 Index, affidavits, annexures.
- G8.2 Central Methodist Mission, Johannesburg & others v City of Johannesburg & others. High Court of SA. Case no. 09/45915. Collection partially complete. (40f)
 In 2009 with the outbreak of xenophobia in Johannesburg, foreigners sought refuge at the Central Methodist Church in the inner city suburb of Hillbrow. Applicants sought an order to declare raids and arrests conducted by the Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department at the church unlawful and unconstitutional.
- Vol 1: General index, founding affidavit, annexures
 Vol 2: Answering affidavit, annexures
 Vol 3: Legislation, statements, draft affidavits
 Vol 4: Correspondence, media reports
 Vol 5: Related documents delete
 Vol 6: Correspondence, research (South Africa and international)
 Vol 7: South African and international case law
 Vol 8: United States case law
 Vol 9: Portfolio Committee proceedings delete
 Vol 10: Media
 Vol 11: Media
 Vol 12: Research on housing
 Vol 13: Research on housing
 Statements and drafts of Paul Verryn's founding affidavit

CMM: Docs for Mary Metcalfe: Includes affidavits, correspondence, meeting minutes, concerns and a situational analysis of children living at the church (some duplication with documents above).

CMM Documents: Correspondence, media reports, affidavits

Central Methodist Loitering Matter and related: master file

See also F1 and G8.5

G8.3 Pitje Chambers (Pty) Ltd & Pitje Chambers Transformation Initiative v City of Johannesburg, Municipal Manager of Johannesburg & Johannesburg Central Methodist Church. South Gauteng High Court. Case no. 09/9411 (2f)

Applicant requested a directive that the City of Johannesburg enforce all by-laws being contravened through the accommodation of refugees at the Central Methodist Church in downtown Johannesburg.

Documentation includes city by-laws and town planning information

G8.4 N S N v Magistrate Lourens & others. High Court of SA, 2010. RESTRICTED ACCESS

Deportation threatened of Zimbabwean-born, HIV positive domestic worker.

G8.4.1 Court papers, articles (1f)

G8.4.2 Affidavits, precedents, access to treatment in Zimbabwe (1f)

G8.4.3 Affidavits, deportation on medical grounds (1f)

G8.5 Abrahams & Nyobole v Verryn & 3 others, High Court South Gauteng, Case no. 2010/24234 (2f)

Application to set aside findings by the church in instances of disciplinary breaches by the respondents.

File also includes documentation on temporary shelter plans.

See also G8.2

G8.9 Charges following police raid on Central Methodist church, 01/2008

Refugees/Asylum: LRC account of event, affidavits by Medecins Sans Frontieres (MSF) staff and medical professionals, demand for release by Lawyers for Human Rights, refugee statements (1f)

See G8.2 and F1

G9 Amicus Curiae

G9.1 Anna Marie de Vos & another v Minister of Justice & Constitutional Development & others, High Court of South Africa, Case No. 4502/10 (1f)

Down Syndrome South Africa applied to be admitted as amicus curiae in this matter.

Case involved an incident of stabbing by an intellectually challenged individual.

G9.2 General information and case studies

G9.2.1 Amicus Curiae File 1 (1f):

Contains correspondence and drafts for chapter on Amicus Curiae written by Fatima Hassan for Constitutional Law of South Africa. Includes judgment for Institute of Security Studies in re: The State vs Basson CCT 30/03. Includes In Re Certain Amicus Curiae Applications relating to Minister of Health and others vs Treatment Action Campaign and others together with Institute for Democracy in SA, Community Law Centre and Cotlands Baby Sanctuary CCT 8/02. Also other relevant cases South African and foreign.

G9.2.2 Amicus Curiae File 2 (2f)

Missing The Target: A report on HIV/AIDS treatment access from the frontlines. 28/11/2005. Also includes ITPC Fact Sheet, press reports, End State Sanctioned Denial (TAC briefing on why TAC and SAMA are taking the Minister of Health to court (undated), Combined Summons in the High Court of SA (Cape of Good Hope Provincial Division) in the matter between Dr Matthais Rath v DA and others 7482/05: ITPC Research Plan for South African 05/2005, ITPC AIDS Treatment Report Card and confidential interview forms. Also includes documentation on The Global Fund for AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria a) Critical Observations by Richard Stern, presented for the Conference 'Realising the right to Health: A global south dialogue on HIV/AIDS and access to treatment', Mumbai 03/2005 b) Progress Report 21/01/05 c) Executive Summary - Progress, Potential and Challenges for the Future by Steven Radelet 06/2004 d) Update on Financial Disbursements 21/01/05

- G9.2.3 Judgments of the Constitutional Court of South Africa, 29/11/2000, Case list October 2000, O'Regan Chambers, RM/FH. (2f)
Also contains International Instrument Relating to Human Rights: Classification of status of ratifications as of 1/01/2000; Manual for Research Assistance (Constitutional Court); Committees and Portfolio of the Constitutional Court; Style Manuals for Constitutional Court judgments); The Health Science Academy Pharma Forum: "The Big Issue": Facing the challenges of recent healthcare legislations, 27 - 28 /11/2002; judgments and Readings.
- G9.3 Bongani Nkala & 55 others v Harmony Gold Mining Co Ltd & 31 others, Gauteng Local Division of High Court, Case no. 48226/12.
TAC and Sonke Gender Justice applied for admission as amici curiae in a class action brought by victims of silicosis working in the gold mining industry.
- G9.3.1 Practice notes and submissions (1f)
G9.3.2 File 2: affidavits, research, reports, readings (4f)
G9.3.3 Amici curiae application: heads of argument (1f)
G9.3.4 Amici curiae application File 1: pages 1-342 indexed (3f)
G9.3.5 Amici curiae application File 2: pages 343 -715 (as indexed in G9.3.4 (4f)
G9.3.6 Amici curiae application: correspondence file (1f)
- G9.4 The Recognition of Life Long Learning in Psychology Action Group Alliance & another v Prof Tholene Sodi & 7 others, Western Cape Division of the High Court, Case no. 12420/13
An application for admission as amicus curiae was made by the Rural Health Advocacy Project, representing a partnership between the Wits Centre for Rural Health, the Rural Doctors' Association of SA and Section27. RHAP held that regulations defining the scope of the psychology profession limited access to mental health care.
- G9.4.1 Court papers and supporting documentation (3f)
G9.4.2 Affidavits, heads of argument, supporting material (6f)
G9.4.3 Heads of argument, amicus curiae replying affidavit, agreed index of core bundle (5f)
G9.4.4 Amicus papers (3f)
G9.4.5 Psychology, scope of practice regulations (3f)
- G10 Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA)
- G10.1 Request for access to Green-Thompson Report in respect of TAC/ALP's submission to the Department of Health on the Medicines and Related Substances Bill, 2008 (2f)
File 1: Correspondence and research
- G10.2 Request for access to records of the Special Investigating Unit on behalf of TAC and Corruption Watch, 2012 (1f)
- G10.3 General PAIA documentation (1f)
Affirmation to realisation of the right of access to information: Some issues on the implementation of PAIA, Marlise Richter, ALP Researcher in Law, Democracy & Development, Vol 9 2005 (2)
Open Democracy Advice Centre: meeting in celebration of International Right to Know Day and review of five years of PAIA, 28/09/2005.
- G10.4 Equal Education v Western Cape Education Dept PAIA application 2010 (1f)

- G10.5 Infant deaths PAIA application 2010 (1f)
- G10.6 HIV and AIDS Business Plans PAIA application 2011 (1f)
- G10.7 Request by Section27 on behalf of Budget & Expenditure Monitoring Forum (BEMF), undated)
- G11 Infrastructure
Legal action on roads, housing and the provision of water
- G11.1 Neville Rudolph & 49 others v City of Cape Town, High Court of SA, Case no. 8970/2001 (1f)
Case involved the City of Cape Town housing programme and its failure to comply with constitutional rights.
- G11.2 Reflect-All 1025CC & others v MEC for Public Transport, Roads and Works, Gauteng & others, Constitutional Court of SA, Case no. CCT 110/08 (1f)
Concerned the constitutionality of legislation affecting the planning of provincial roads.
Judgment
- G11.3 Lindiwe Mazibuko & others v City of Johannesburg & others, Constitutional Court of SA, Case no: CCT 39/09. (1f)

Case involved the city's Free Basic Water policy and installation of pre-paid water metres.
Judgment
- G11.4 OUTA & others v SANRAL & others, North Gauteng High Court, Case no. 17141/12 (delets)
Outa opposed the introduction of e-tolled roadways in Gauteng, managed by the South African National Roads Agency.
- G11.4.1 Heads of argument, notes and legislation (1f)
- G11.4.2 Pages 1-419 (4f)
- G11.4.3 Pages 425-717 (3f)
- G11.4.4 Pages 718-1091 (2f)
- G11.4.5 Pages 1092-1420 (3f)
- G11.4.6 Pages 1421-1734 (2f)
- G11.4.7 Pages 1735-1971 (2f)
- G11.4.8 Pages 1972-2390 (3f)
- G11.4.9 Folder contains judgments in court cases adjudicating the Opposition to Urban Tolling Alliance's (OUTA's) action against the Department of Transport and others on the levying of e-tolls on Gauteng highways. (1f)
- G11.5 Cosatu v SAPS & others, High Court of SA (Johannesburg), Case no. 18619/13 (2f)
Concerns the prohibition of a gathering organised by Cosatu to raise awareness on the effect of e-tolling on ordinary citizens.
- G11.6 E N Dladla & others v City of Johannesburg and Metropolitan Evangelical Services, South Gauteng Division of the High Court, Case no. 39502/ 2012 (2f)
Applicants sought relief from repressive conditions at the Ekuthuleni Shelter.

See also G7.25
- G12 Miscellaneous court cases
This section lists courts cases that cover a wide variety of issues.
- G12.1 Bosch v National Prosecuting Authority. Constitutional Court (2f)
Case followed Bosch v National Director of Public Prosecutions. High Court of SA. 10087/06. Concerned a Preservation of Property order and forfeiture to the State of a Durban property for alleged use for unlawful activity.
Vol 1: Research - Updated Constitutional Court Rules and High Court documents

- G12.2 The Centre for Applied Legal Studies and the Council for the Advancement of the South African Constitution v President of the Republic of South Africa & others. Constitutional Court of SA. Case No CCT 62/11 (14f)
- The applicants challenged the President's decision to extend the validity of the Chief Justice's term of office.
- Vol 1: Detailed Index, pleading and affidavits in the Constitutional Court
 Vol 2: Pleadings in the North Gauteng High Court
 Vol 3: Written submissions
 Vol 4: judgment and correspondence
 Vol 5: Research
 Vol 6: Research
 Vol 7: Authorities
 Heads of argument, indexed.
- G12.3 Bread fixing litigation
 Mukaddam v Pioneer Food, Supreme Court of Appeal of SA, Case no. 49/12; Children's Resource Centre Trust v Pioneer Food, Supreme Court of Appeal of SA, Case no. 050/2012.
 Cases involved fixing of bread price and anti-competitive behaviour.
- G12.3.1 Judgment (no of folders)
- G12.3.2 Pioneer/Panaar: In the merger between Pioneer Hi-Bred International Inc and Pannar Seed, Competition Tribunal of SA, CC Case no. 2010Sep5359/CT Case no. 81/AM.Dec10 (3f)
- G12.3.3 Correspondence, submissions, court papers (1f)
- G12.4 Sharmal Bupendra Kalyan v Anushka Kalyn, South Gauteng High Court, Case no. 2012/37218 (1f)
 Custody issue
- G12.5 Lawyers for Human Rights Protection of Identity Case (2f)
- G13 Other
 Legal issues that may have not resulted in court proceedings; readings and research
- G13.1 Hlophe (2f)
 Judge President John Hlophe was accused by judges of the Constitutional Court of attempting to influence them in a case involving President Jacob Zuma.
 Media articles, Complaints of the Judges of the CCT against Judge President Hlophe and counter complaint: decision and reasons of the Judicial Service Commission.
 Complaint by judges of the Constitutional Court against Hlophe JP and counter-complaint.
- G13.2 Competition Law (3f)
 Case Law dealing with the interface between IP and Competition Law
 Research: Competition Act especially Section 4
- G13.3 Registered letter to Skhumbuzo Maphumulo of AIDS Law Project, 2008 (1f)
 From NGO Highveld East AIDS Project Support (HEAPS) Department of Health's non-payment of lay counsellors.
- G13.4 Paralegal Correspondence (3f)
 Contains documentation on medical aid schemes and health legislation, extreme drug resistant tuberculosis, representations on employees dismissed from Chelsea Health & Beauty Clinic and SAA, applications for the Human Chain gathering to coincide with the World Summit in Sept 2002, police brutality, Westville Correctional Services and complaint against SAPS Queenstown.
- G13.5 Judicial Service Commission
- G13.5.1 Annual reports 2002, 2003, 2004, 2004 and 2007 (1f)
- G13.5.2 Judicial vacancies 2012 and document on judicial selection (1f)
- G13.6 Edwin Cameron - Reported judgments. Listing from 1995 - 2008. Also article entitled 'Law in the Struggle for Truth, SA Law Journal Vol 120, 2003. (1f)

- G13.7 A Strategic Evaluation of Public Interest Litigation in South Africa by Gilbert Marcus and Steven Budlender. Published by Atlantic Philanthropies, 06/2008.
- G13.8 Students for Law and Social Justice (SLSJ)
- G13.8.1 Western Cape Regional Seminar 2010 Programme, annual seminar, 11-13/09 (year not given), Onrus. (1f)
- G13.8.2 Meeting timetable, general duties of Executive Committee, report on Johannesburg and Durban trip 2014 (1f)
- G13.8.3 Support for seminar 2012, Legal Practice Bill, workshop and meeting (1f)
- G13.9 Concourt Nominations: Profiles of nominees and draft letter supporting the nomination of Adv Geoff Budlender SC, 10/07/2009 (1f)
- G13.10 Public Interest Law Gathering (PILG) 2014 - proposes panel and opening session topics, 4/04.
- G13.11 The Legal Resources Centre and the Courts in South Africa: Realising social, economic and cultural rights through litigation, 2 - 4/02/2013, Pocantino, New York. Indexed.
- G13.12 Action notes on specific cases - undated (1f)
- G13.13 Articles (7f)
Seven folders of journal and media articles, discussion papers, reviews and others on health, law, social rights and other subjects. Partially indexed.
- G13.14 Practice Directives: North Gauteng High Court, 2007 - 2010 (1f).
- G13.15 Legal Aid Board Vision 2020, national stakeholder forum, 5/09/2008.
- G14 Legal manuals and journal extracts
- G14.1 HIV/AIDS and the Law: A trainer's manual. First Edition. Published by the AIDS Law Project and the Lawyers for Human Rights. July 1997. (2f)
- G14.2 The Black Sash. Funded by Open Society Foundation for South Africa.
- G14.3 Legal Aspects of HIV and AIDS: A Guide for World Bank lawyers and task teams. Pre-publication copy, 2006.
- G14.4 Circular 9/2009: Practice Manual of the South Gauteng High Court (2010). Office of the Deputy Judge President, South Gauteng High Court, 10/2009.
- G14.5 Punitive Damages: Legal Hot Zones, David F Partlett, Louisiana Law Review 1995-1996

H LEGISLATION

H1 Laws and bills

Discussion documents, research, reviews, reports and correspondence on various South African Acts and Bills

H1.1 Miscellaneous documents relative to laws and bills (1/1)

Priorities for proclaiming sections of the National Health Act (undated)

Publication of bill amending Constitution, Notice 414 of 2010, Department of Justice and Constitutional Development, Government Gazette, 21/05/2010.

H1.2 Health Bills (2f)

Two folders of legislation, research, position papers, submissions, press material and correspondence relative to medical issues. Indexed.

H1.3 South African Law Reform Commission (SALRC) (2f)

South African Law Reform Commission Project 25: Project called for scrutiny of all statutes from 1910 to identify redundant/obsolete provisions and determining compliance to the Constitution. Indexed.

SALRC - indexed.

- H1.4 Mining Industry (2f)
Legislation, policies, legal opinion and effects of HIV/AIDS on miners.
- H1.5 Adult Prostitution
South African Law Reform Commission, Discussion Paper 0001/2009 Project 107. Sexual Offences Adult Prostitution. ISBN 978-0-621-38498-7
SANAC Law and Human Rights Working Group: Correspondence on the delayed release of the South African Law Reform Commission discussion paper on adult prostitution.
- H1.6 Unlabelled file containing information on State funds including Appropriation Act 2009 and Division of Revenue Act 2009 as well as the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2009 and Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009 (2f)
- H1.7 Government Acts and Reports (3f)
Includes: Full report of the Joint Health and Treasury Task Team charged with examining treatment options to supplement comprehensive care for HIV/AIDS in the public health sector 8/08/2003; Medicines and Related Substances Act 1965; Trends in Intergovernmental Finances 2000/01-2006/07 pages 51-66; Pharmacy Act 53 of 1974; National HIV and Syphilis Antenatal Sero-Prevalence Survey in SA 2004; Law on HIV and AIDS no. 8/04 of 1 November, National Assembly; Medicines and Related Substances Act 101 of 1965; Government Tender Bulletin 5/03/2004; National Policy for Health Act 116 of 1990; Patients' Rights Charter; An Enhanced Response to HIV/AIDS and Tuberculosis in the Public Health Sector - Key Components and Funding Requirements 2002/03-2004/05 (09/2001); National HIV and Syphilis Antenatal Sero-Prevalence Survey in SA 2002; Government Notice: General Regulations made in terms of the Medicines and Related Substances Act 101 of 1965 as amended; Government Notice No R.1328 28/09/2003- Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act 54 of 1972 (Regulations relating to Foodstuff for Infants and Young Children)
- H1.8 Medical Aid legislation (3f)
Draft legislation, regulations and amendments, rules and procedures, medical aid schemes, Council for Medical Schemes, ALP & TAC submission on draft amendments to the Medical Schemes Act 131 of 1998 31/07/2002

See also D1.13 and G2.1
- H1.9 Children's legislation
- H1.9.1 Children's Act 38 of 2005 Includes act, guide for health professionals and Hague Convention on Protection of Children and Co-operation in respect of Intercountry Adoptions (3f)
- H1.9.2 Children's Bill 2003 and submissions (4f)
- H1.9.3 Child Law Matters 2009, Annual Report of the Centre for Child Law, Faculty of Law, University of Pretoria
- H1.9.4 Children Advocacy: Includes legislation, international covenant, case law, South African Law Commission Review of the Child Care Act. Indexed. (3f)
- H1.10 Government Notices: Free State, Limpopo, Eastern Cape, KZN, Mpumalanga (3f)
- H1.11 Sugar Sweetened Beverage Tax 2015-2017 (3f)
Documentation on obesity, research and Section 27 submission on the introduction of taxes on sugar sweetened drinks
- H1.12 Criminal Law (Sexual Offences and Related Matters) Amendment Act, No 32 of 2007.
- H1.13 Medical Schemes Act, No 131 of 1998
- H1.14 National Health Amendment Act 12 of 2013

- H2 Submissions
This section includes submissions made by the entities covered in this archive, and other bodies relevant to their interest, to government and other authorities towards influencing policy and lobbying for specific causes.
- H2.1 Section 22G of the Medicines and Related Substances Act 101 of 1965 (1f)
Joint ALP/TAC submission on the regulations relating to a transparent pricing system for medicines and scheduled substances, 5/03/2004.
- H2.2 Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act (Equality Act) 2000 (2f)
Submissions, journal and other articles, government notice and statements, general correspondence, Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act.
- H2.3 Draft National Health Bill 2001 (1f)
ALP. TAC and AIDS Consortium submission, 8/02/2002.
- H2.4 Nursing Bill 2005 (1f)
Submissions from AIDS Law Project submission on the Nursing Bill [B26-2005], 10/10/05; Christian Science Committee; Medi-Clinic; Democratic Nursing Organisation (DENOSA); Society of Private Nursing Practitioners of South Africa. Briefing by the National Department of Health.
- H2.5 Legal Services Charter 2006 (1)
Draft Legal Services Charter for discussion, prepared by the Drafting Team of the Steering Committee, Department of Justice and Constitutional Development.
Submission by ProBono.org (undated).
- H2.6 Electricity Regulation Act 2006 (1/1)
Opinion on S34 (1) of Act - folder indexed.
- H2.7 Regulations relating to the Labelling and Advertising of Foodstuffs 2007 (1f).
ALP/TAC submission, 19/10/2007
Legislation and correspondence
- H2.8 Panel for the Independent Assessment of Parliament 2007 (1f)
Joint TAC/ALP submission, 22/10/2007.
- H2.9 Draft regulations relating to Foodstuffs for Infants, Young Children and Children 2007 (1f)
ALP/TAC submission 25/01/2008.
Legislation and previous submissions.
- H2.10 Draft regulations regarding Communicable Diseases 2008 (1f)
ALP submission, 28/04/2008
- H2.11 Draft Medicines and Related Substances Amendment Bill 2008 (1f)
Joint submission by ALP and TAC, 16/05/2008.
Legislation; text of proposed amendments; ALP's letter of concern to parliament.
- H2.12 Intellectual Property Rights from Publicly Financed Research and Development Bill 2008 (1f)
Correspondence and submissions
- H2.13 Public Service Broadcasting Bill 2009 and SABC Charter (3f)
Three folders of opinion, legislation and journal articles - indexed.
Representations by the National Association of Broadcasters, 7/12/2009.
- H2.14 The Constitution 18th Amendment Bill 2009 and The State Liability Bill 2009 (1f)
Submission by ALP and TAC (undated).
Commentary from other interested parties.

- H2.15 Draft Judicial Matters Amendment Bill 2010 (1f)
ALP submission, 23/03/2010.
E-mail correspondence, draft bill and invitation to comment.
- H2.16 Legal Practice Bill 2012 (2f)
Indexed
Correspondence between Adila Hassim et al refers to Meeting (6 June 2012) of the Parliamentary Monitoring Group (PMG).
- H2.17 Parliament submissions and lobbying (2f)
These folders contain submissions, presentations, representations, discussion documents, press cuttings and correspondence on a variety of legislation issues, some of which are duplicated in other files in this section, as well as the archive.
Includes: The Panel for the Independent Assessment of Parliament 2008; HIV testing consent at hospitals 2007; mistreatment of patient at Olivedale Hospital 2006; Older Persons Bill; corporate governance 2005; tax reforms to medical schemes 2005; Nursing Bill 2005; Health Charter 2005 and the Revenue Laws Amendment Bill 2005. Acts and Bills contained in this file includes the Health Professions Amendment Bill 2006, Nursing Bill 2005 and the Revenue Laws Amendment Bill 2005.
- H2.18 Parliament lobbying (2f)
Documents relevant to lobbying on Basic Income Grant, Fringe Benefit Taxes 2004; Taxation Laws Amendment Bill 2005 (includes copy); Medical Schemes Act 2004; Social Security 2003.
- H2.19 ALP Submissions - parliamentary, departmental, provincial, other (3f)
Collection of varied submissions. May contain material replicated in this section.
Medicines and Related Substances Amendment Bill, National Health Amendment Bill, Communicable Diseases, Correctional Services Amendment Bill, Health Professions Amendment Bill, Nursing Bill, Workplace Discrimination, Response of SA government to HIV epidemic, Patents Amendment Bill, Compulsory HIV Testing of Alleged Sexual Offenders Bill, Amendments to Medical Schemes Act, Criminal Law (Sexual Offences and Related Matters) Amendment Bill, Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, Socio-economic development, Independent assessment of parliament, Draft Revenues Laws Amendment Bill, Amendment to the Regulations Relating to Communicable Diseases and the Notification of Notifiable Medical Conditions, Appropriate dispensing fee, HIV and AIDS, STIs National Strategic Plan for SA 2007-2011, Human Resources of Health Plan, Child Care Act, Prices of medicines, Compensation for occupationally acquired HIV, Obtainance (sic) of Information and Processes of Determination and Publications of Reference Lists, Legal Service Charter, Labelling and Advertising of Foodstuffs, Intellectual Property Rights from Publicly Financed Research, Foodstuffs for Infants and Young Children, HIV/AIDS in prison, Refugees Amendment Bill and others.
- H2.20 Submissions I and II (2f)
Two files of ALP/TAC submissions and representations on various pieces of legislation.
- H2.21 Memorandum on the legality of introducing a voluntary interim health pricing regulatory mechanism, SECTION27, 1/11/2010 (1f)
- H2.22 DOH: Community Care Giver Policy Framework for Home Community-Based Care (1f).
File includes ALP's concerns and copy of policy.
- H2.23 Implementation of Medicines and Related Substances Control Act 90 of 1997
H2.23.1 Amendments 1997 and 2002 (1f)
H2.23.2 Medicines and Related Substances Amendment Bill 2008: ALP submissions and research (3f)
- H2.24 Protection of State Information Bill (2f)
Includes bill as well as submissions by Mandela Foundation and Cosatu, media coverage and comparative legislation.
- H2.25 Communicable Disease Regulations (3f)
Section27 and other submissions and reports 2008-2015

- H3 Role of Judiciary
- H3.1 Includes Judicial Services Commission Bill 2007; Discussion paper on the Constitutional Amendment Bill by Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALs) Feb 2006; The Relationship between Judicial Independence and Judicial Accountability: The package of draft laws on the judiciary (from debate organised by IDASA 11-12/10/2005; Constitution 14th Amendment Bill 2005; Superior Courts Bill 2005; Judicial Conduct Tribunals Bill; Superior Courts Bill 2003; Judicial Service Commission Amendment Act 2008; South African Judicial Education Institute Act 2008; Justice Sector and the Rule of Law by George Bizos, delivered at the launch of the Open Society Foundation for SA on the Justice Sector and the Rule of Law.
- H3.2 Judicial Transformation (1f)
Includes A Framework for the Transformation of the State Legal Services - Opening the doors of access to equal and affordable justice for all, produced by the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development (undated); Budget vote 2007 speech by Brigitte Mabandla, Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development; research, South African Judicial Education Institute Bill 2007; Helen Suzman Foundation v Judicial Service Commission & others, High Court of SA, Case no. not given.
- H3.3 Criticism of the Judiciary
- H3.3.1 Criticism of Judiciary (1f)
Contains submissions and press articles, between 2005 and 2009.
- H3.3.2 Judiciary - Woman (1f)
Lack of women candidates for a vacancy for Constitutional Court judges. Notes and Business Day article 18/02/2013.
- H3.4 Chief Justice Ngcobo (1f)
Challenges to extension of term of office of Chief Justice Ngcobo by President J Zuma.
- H3.5 Articles (3f)
Folder 1: South African Constitutional Law Articles 1-6 (indexed)
Folder 2: Articles 7-11
Folder 3: South African Constitutional Law Articles 1-13 (indexed)
- H3.6 Articles and Dissertations (3f)
Indexed
- H3.7 Access to Justice: Constitution Amendment Bill and associated research (2f)
- H4 Legal Services Charter
- H4.1 Charter and documents (1f)
Legal Aid Board Responses to the Legal Services Charter - Submission to the Minister of Justice and the LSC Drafting Team; Submission re Draft Legal Services from Probono.org; Draft for discussion only - Draft Legal Services Charter Aug 2006, prepared by the Drafting Team of the Steering Committee; Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 2003; Legal Practice Bill 2002.
- H4.2 ALP submission, correspondence, media articles.
- H.5 Access to Legal Services (4f)
Four folders of judgments, journal articles and research.
- H6 Health Charter (6f)

- The charter, drawn up in 2006/2007, aimed to provide guidelines for the human resource demands of South Africa's health system.
- H6.1 Six folders of drafts, correspondence, meetings and minutes and submissions.
- H6.2 Includes draft 9, steering committee reports, scorecard, correspondence, research, civil society consultations, workshops, TAC manifesto for health, research, submissions by interested parties, 'Private Healthcare in SA' by Adila Hassim 2005-2007 (4f)
- H7 General
- H7.1 India Patent Amendment Act
Folder of research, press material, article drafts by Fatima Hassan, hand written notes on India's Patent Amendment Bill discussed at a Mumbai conference in 2005.
- I MISCELLANEOUS
This section includes all issues that do not fall into the priority areas of Education, Health, Refugees and Right to Food with which the entities covered in this archive have been associated. The subject matter in this section is wide ranging and covers causes in which SECTION27, the TAC and ALP engaged in activism. It also includes notebooks and presentations by members of staff.
- I1 Corruption Watch
Corruption Watch is an NGO conceptualised by SECTION27 and Cosatu, and formed in 2012 to fight corruption in South Africa.
- I1.1 Research (2f)
File of miscellaneous documents including:
Protection from Harassment Act, 2010 (No 17 of 2011), Regulations in terms of the Act, documentation from Corruption Watch.
Annexure B: The South African law on Corruption
Judgment: Woodlands Dairy (Pty) Ltd and Milkwood Dairy (Pty) Ltd v Competition Commission. Case No 105/2010.
- CASAC "Red Card Corruption Campaign": A public engagement/media strategy
Terms of Reference for Anti Corruption Unit
Minimum Service Level Agreement (MSLA) ILO Recommendations and Comparative Research plus table.
- Document on the NSP And costing.
Pages 7-16 of Legal Memorandum, 9/12/2009, The Heritage Foundation - Leadership for America
Japan and sex: Waltzing into bedrooms and brothels, The Economist, 4/06/2011
We can't: American developments in social health insurance, By Neil Kirby, Werksmans Attorneys.
Excerpt from Case in Constitutional Court: [2009] ZACC 32
Excerpt from legal document Froneman J (handwritten note on cover says 'Billiton')
Media Summary: The state and another v The Acting Regional Magistrate, Boksburg and Another, Case CCT 109/10 [2011] ZACC 22, 14/06/2011.
Excerpt from legal document Ngcobo J, pages 19 -39 - no other information
Centre for Applied Legal Studies and others v President of RSA and others, Case No 62/11, Constitutional Court of SA
Memorandum on Anti Corruption Unit (ACU) on joint letterhead of Cheadle Thompson & Haysom Attorneys, Ernst & Young and SECTION27.
ARVs in our lives: A handbook for people living with HIV and treatment advocates in support groups, clinics and communities.
HIV in our lives: A book of information sheets for people living with HIV, support groups and clinics.
Equal Treatment September 2011. Magazine of the Treatment Action Campaign
Botswana Public Workers Strike, April (no year given)
What is a CD4 count? Photocopy of TAC brochure.
Competition Crackdown: Closing in on cartels. Financial Mail 25/09/2009.
- I1.2 Corruption Watch (1) and (2) - articles, memos, legislation, litigation, meetings a presentations. Indexed. (2f)

- 11.3 Documentation including Memorandum of Incorporation, business plans, budgets, report on Corruption in the South African Health Sector commissioned by SECTION27 and Corruption Watch 11/2011. (2f)
- 11.4 Board meetings (2f)
- 11.5 Media reports (1f)
- 11.6 Corruption Watch Annual Report 2014 (1f)
- 11.7 Anti-corruption research (4f)
- 12 Local Government Project
The project set out to provide communities and individuals with legal information and advocacy tools in the form of a printed booklet, and thereby raise public awareness of local government's legal obligations.
- 12.1 Bundle of research covering basics services, indigent rights, housing, water and sanitation, municipal accountability and other documents. (3f)
- 12.2 Drafts: Contains drafts of the Local Government Handbook (1f)
- 12.3 Research & Correspondence: Information used in compilation of the handbook (1f)
- 12.4 Local Government Project February 1, 2011: File contains details of the toolkit content, meeting minutes. (3f)
- 12.5 Making local government work: An activist's guide, 2011. (1f)
- 12.6 Journal articles and research relevant to local government. (1f)
- 12.7 Local Government Action: Meetings, campaigns, areas of concern, strategic direction 2011-2014 (1f)
- 13 A Poverty Measure (1f)
Documents on poverty measures and the setting of a poverty line. Includes 'Fighting Poverty in South Africa: A reader for civil society' published by the National Labour & Economic Development Institute (Naledi) (ISBN 1-875043-69-1), People's Budget Coalition Proposals for 2009-2010 Budget (Feb 2008) and publications from Studies in Poverty & Inequality Institute.
- 14 Fundamental Rights during the Transition (1f)
Reports of the Technical Committee on Fundamental Rights during the transition of South Africa to democracy, 1993.
- 15 Parliament: structure, committee meeting, programme 2010, contacts (1f)
- 16 Fiscal Federalism (1f)
Research papers and hard copy of PowerPoint presentation on fiscal federalism in South Africa. Indexed
- 17 Corporate Social Investment (1f)
Folder contains CSI and Social Justice advocacy: What are you afraid? Indications of serious social investment. Presentation by Mark Heywood of SECTION27 to Tshikululu, Serious Social Investing Workshop, 14/03/2013. Also copy of CSI Handbook, 15th edition, and articles.
- 18 Social Rights
- 18.1 Understanding the Social Justice Sector, commissioned by the Raith Foundation and written by the Studies in Poverty and Inequality Institute (SPII), October 2012. Includes two other articles. (1f)
- 18.2 Four folders of research papers, judgments and miscellaneous documentation, partially indexed (4f).
- 18.3 Social security - indexed articles (2f)
- 18.4 Social grants - research (3f)
- 18.5 Assessment tool and training manual on the harmonised assessment tool for disability grants and free health care, Department of Social Development and Health 07/2005 (1f)
- 18.6 National workshop on social security ad reform of retirement provisions, Eskom Convention Centre 12-13/08/2008 (2f)

- 18.7 Social Assistance: correspondence, legislation, submissions, Legal Resources Centre (LRC) papers, research, draft regulations (5f)
- 18.8 Social Justice and the Media: Using the law to realise rights, make headlines, and develop an informed citizenry-book chapter by Adila Hassim, Mark Heywood and Sasha Stevenson. Includes research and journal articles (3f)
- 19 The Atlantic Philanthropies 5/06/2009 (1f)
Atlantic Philanthropies is a donor to SECTION27.
Social Justice as a Framework for Atlantic's Programmes. Gara La Marche. 17/09/2008
- 110 ANC (1f)
Folder contains election manifesto 2009; Health and Social Security from election manifesto 2014 and A National Health Plan for South Africa, May 1994.
- 111 Party Political Funding (1f).
Folder contains policy paper and court judgments
- 112 Non-profit (1f)
Folder contains Non-profit Organisations Act 71 of 1997, policy framework discussion document (31/07/2012) and article in The Times, 28/01/2013.
- 113 Essential Services (1f)
Folder contains documentation relevant to a public servants strike of 06/2007 and its resolution.
- 114 Gay Lesbian Community 2013 (1f)
Indexed articles on Southern African region
- 115
- 116 Notebooks and Diaries (24f)
Mark Heywood's notebooks and diaries - 24 in total
Notebooks - authors unknown (2f)
Short hand notebook
Ruled yellow pad
Ruled yellow pad
Ruled yellow pad
Hard cover A4 notebook
Hard cover A4 notebook
Exam pad
- 117 General Interest (1f)
File of readings on various subjects compiled by Adila Hassim of ALP.
- 118 ACTSA
Correspondence regarding collaboration with UK-based NGO Action for Southern Africa (ACTSA) (1f)
- 119 Loose leaf/bundles
- 119.1 Includes Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004; The law and politics of HIV/Aids: Human Rights and public responsibilities (Powerpoint 2/10/2006); community health workers questionnaires; partial legal record of instances of corruption; Affordability and accessibility of ART in SA.
- 120 Public Service: including MSLAs and general research (1f)
- 121 Economic Crises: relevant legislation, plans and articles 2009 (5f)
- 122 National Development Agency: Research 2006-2011 (3f)

- J PUBLISHED MATERIAL
Publications, conference papers, reports not produced by SECTION27, ALP and TAC.
- J1 Health-related
- Law and Medical Ethics, Lisa Garb, Student Law Review, 1994 Vol 6.
- The Primary Health Care Package for South Africa - a set of norms and standards. Department of Health, March 2000.
- AIDS Consortium - Annual reports from 2000, 2001 and 2004 plus AIDS and HIV Charter.
- Nelson Mandela/HSRC Study of HIV/AIDS. South African National HIV Prevalence, Behavioural Risks and Mass Media. Household Survey 2002. Executive Summary.
- Locked Doors: The Human Rights of People Living with HIV/AIDS in China, Human Rights Watch, August 2003, Vol 15 No 7.
- Zuidelijk Afrika Maatschappij Cultuur Reizen, 2004. Includes article on AIDS page 19.
- Key drivers shaping the structure and performance of the South African private healthcare delivery system: Towards and agenda for debate and response by stakeholders. A 5-year perspective. Discussion paper compiled 04/2004 by Reg Magennis.
- Economic and development issues around HIV/AIDS, Alan Whiteside. School of Development Studies Conference reviewing the first decade of development and democracy in SA. Durban, 20-22/10/2004.
- Budget allocations for HIV and AIDS in 2005/6 provincial social sector budgets: Implications for improved spending. Nhlanhla Ndlovu, 5/08/2005, Idasa/
- The First HIV and AIDS National Communication Survey 2006.
- Declaration of Commitment on HIV/AIDS: Five years later. Report of the Secretary-General 24/03/06.
- HIV/AIDS and Human Rights in SADC, AIDS Rights Alliance for SA, 2006.
- One Million More: Mobilising the African diaspora healthcare professions for capacity building in Africa. Blanchet/Keith/Shackleton, 2006. Discussions from a conference in London, 21-22/03/06 organised by Save the Children in London.
- What will it take? Action Aid leaflet 2006
- Impact Assessments, Poverty and Human Rights: A case study using the right to the highest attainable standard of health by Hunt/McNaughton 31/05/2006.
- HIV/AIDS, Suffering, Death, Science and Responsibility by Herbert W Vilakazi, Portfolio Committee on Science and Technology, Cape Town, 29/08/2006.
- Building Consensus and Community Participation in Response to HIV & AIDS. Towards the 3rd South African National AIDS Conference 2007. Edited by Olive Shisana, Dan Ncayiyana & Bridgette Prince. HSRC
- Indicators for a Human Rights-Based Approach to Health. By Todd Landman, University of Essex for Health and Human Rights: Setting the Priorities symposium, 18/04/2007.
- Submissions for the Public Enquiry in the Right of Access to Health Care Services in the Public Sector, 03/2008.
- Disease Control and Management Hub in South Africa. Business Plan - Executive Summary. Draft (08/2008) and final draft (09/2008). Drafted by Department of Health, Virgin Unite and BroadReach Healthcare
- Economic and social rights and health - What difference does inequality make? By Richard Wilkinson, Professor of Social Epidemiology, University of Nottingham. Presented 7/02/2008.
- Africa Health Placements, folder 2008.
- Model Law on HIV in Southern Africa (Draft). Prepared by the SADC Parliamentary Forum, 2008.
- A Roadmap for the Reform of the South African Health System. A process convened and facilitated by the Development Bank of South Africa. Draft final report 8/11/2008.
- Performance and capacity of second generation Comprehensive Care Management and Treatment (CCMT) sites in Gauteng Province. Research Report. January 2008.
- Monthly Report John Hopkins Health and Education in South Africa 04-07/2009
- Public Inquiry: Access to Health Care Services, South African Human Rights Commission 2009.
- Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement (NSDA): A Long and Healthy Life for all South Africans (2010-2014). Department of Health.
- The National Human Resources Plan for Health to provide skilled human resources for healthcare adequate to take care of all South Africans. Final Draft. Department of Health, RSA (undated).
- HPCSA pamphlets: Protecting the public and guiding the professions x 2 (undated)

SA Council of Nursing pamphlet: Professional conduct of a nurse (undated).
UN Health Politics: Essays and articles.
The Positive Muslim issue no. 2 and brochure (undated)
Sexual Health Exchange, SAfAIDS, 2002/1
11th Reproductive Health Priorities Conference, 5-8/10 2004, Sun City, North West Province (2f)
Salzburg Seminar on the Governance of Health, 5-8/12/2005
Annual reports requested: includes Report on USAID/Pepfar funding to Perinatal HIV Research Unit 10/2007-09/2008; Foundation for Professional Development 2008/2009; Reproductive Health & HIV Research Unit Triennial Review 2005-2007 (2f)
South African Press Association (Sapa) reports 2000 - 2007 (1f)
Cuttings from The Star and other newspapers 2000-2006 (1f)
Cuttings from The Sowetan newspapers 1998-2006 (1f)
Reconstruct - supplement to The Sunday Independent 25/07/1999
Reuters articles 2001-2007 (1f)
Sunday Tribune articles 2000-2001

J2 Human Rights (6f)

Women's Charter for Effective Equality, adopted at the National Convention convened by the Women's National Coalition, 25 - 27/02/1994.
Human Rights : Contains Universal Declaration of Human Rights. Office of Public Information, United Nations, April 1980; Using Human Rights to Promote Health Equity; Folder of miscellaneous fact sheets. University of Cape Town and Network for Equity in Health in Southern Africa; newsletter and other documentation.
Submission to the Parliamentary Portfolio Committee on Justice and Constitutional Development on the draft Criminal Law(Sexual Offences) Amendment Bill2003, from Amnesty International and Human Rights Watch, 15/09/2003.
Promotion and Protection of all human rights, civil, political, economic, social and cultural rights. Paul Hunt, Human Rights Council, Seventh Session, Agenda item 3. 31/01/2008.
Towards a Fifteen Year Review. Netshitenzhe/Chikane. A review of democratic South Africa from 1994 - 2009.
A Human Rights Impact Assessment of the Anti-Homosexuality Bill by Sylvia Tamale, 18/11/2009, Makerer University, Kampala.
Centre for Policy Studies: Positioning Civil Society Post-Polokwane: Coming to terms with ANC Political Leadership Changes (undated).
After Apartheid: Consensus, Contention and Gender in South Africa's Public Sphere by Shireen Hassim, Wits University (undated).
Dialogue Making CSI Matter conference 2014, 3-4/06/2014, Johannesburg
Sodomy Law Declared Unconstitutional (India)
Patronage Politics Divides Us - a study of poverty, patronage and inequality in SA. Executive summary by Ndletyana/Makhalemele/Mathekga, Mapungubwe Institute for Strategic Reflection.
Pampering of rich too costly by Dick Forslund, Alternative Information and Development Centre, Cape Town.
HIV/AIDS, Human Rights & the Law - miscellaneous articles (4f)
Civil Society, citizenship and the politics of the (im)possible: rethinking militancy in Africa today, Michael Neocosmos, Interface Vol 1 (2) 11/2009

J3 Policy (1f)

Transforming the present - protecting the future. Report of the Committee of Inquiry into a Comprehensive System of Social Security for South Africa, 03/2002
People's Budget Response to the 2003 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement, submitted to the Joint Budget Committee of Parliament, 18/11/2003. Cosatu/SACC/Sangoco.
Africa Economic Summit 2004: summaries
Transparency Charter consultation document, Global Transparency Initiative, 09/2005
Diagnostic Overview, National Planning Commission (undated)
The New Growth Path: The Framework. Author and date not given.

J4 NGOs and NPOs

- J4.1 South African based independent NGOs & state-funded organisations salary survey, 07/2009 (1f)
- J4.2 South African based non profit organisations' salary survey report, 07/2010(1f)

- J5 Other
- J5.1 Personal Income Taxation and the struggle against inequality and poverty, Dick Forslund, Alternative Information Development Centre, 11/2012 (1 f)

- K PUBLIC ADVICE SERVICES

- K1 Referrals
 Section27 operates a service (originally started by ALP) where members of the public can approach the NGO for assistance with a variety of problems (housing, education, health, labour, civil claims etc.). This has been provided by the Paralegal Department, known since 2017 as the Legal Advice Office. Issues that fall outside of Section27's mandate are referred on to other NGOs, institutions and avenues of assistance. Records of those who have applied for assistance are maintained, including names, contacts, dates, nature of the matter and entity referred to. The matter is also tracked.

- K1.1 2009 (3f)
- K1.2 2010 (3f)
- K1.3 Agnieszka Wlodarski's Referral File 2, 2009-2010 (3f)
- K1.4 Agnieszka Wlodarski's Referral File 3, 2010-2011 (3f)
- K1.5 Agnieszka Wlordarski's General Referral File, 2009-2012 (1f)
- K1.6 Agnieszka Wlordarski's Criminal Referral System, 2011 (1f)
- K1.7 Referral Systems Assessment and Monitoring Toolkit, Measure Evaluation 2013, Pepfar/USAID/Measure Evaluation; Loose leaf - anonymous, 2013 (1f)
- K1.8 January 2013 (1f)
- K1.9 February 2013 (2f)
- K1.10 March 2013 (2f)
- K1.11 April 2013 (2f)
- K1.12 May 2013 (3f)
- K1.13 June 2013 (2f)
- K1.14 July 2013 (2f)
- K1.15 August 2013 (2f)
- K1.16 September 2013 (3f)
- K1.17 October 2013 (1f)
- K1.18 November-December 2013 (1f)
- K1.19 Call Log 2013/2014 (1f)
- K1.20 January-February 2014 (1f)
- K1.21 March 2014 (1f)
- K1.22 April 2014 (2f)
- K1.23 May 2014 (1f)
- K1.24 June 2014 (2f)
- K1.25 July 2014 (1f)
- K1.26 August 2014 (2f)
- K1.27 September 2014 (2f)
- K1.28 October 2014 (2f)
- K1.29 November-December 2014 (1f)
- K1.30 May 2015 (2f)
- K1.31 2015-2017 (2f)
- K1.32 Information and Advice Service, April - June 2006 (4f)
- K1.33 Information and Advice Service, May - June 2005 (3f)
- K1.34 Information and Advice Service, July - August 2005 (4f)
- K1.35 Referral Info: includes explanation on the Rural Health Advocacy Project (1f) (See also D2)
- K1.36 Referrals 2020-2011 (1f)
- K1.37 Telephone queries 01-10/20001 (4f)
- K1.38 Telephone queries 10/2001-10/2002 (4f)
- K1.39 Assistance to walk-in client requiring probono help in rezoning of business application (1f)

- L Assorted files
This section lists files that contain a cross section of subject matter, much of it covered in the previous sections. Cross references indicate where further information can be found.
- L1 Articles and speeches including (1f):
Contempt or compliance by Mark Heywood, ESR Review, Vol 4 No 1
Section 27 Delegation Report on 6th SA AIDS Conference 18-21/06 2013. See also A1.2.4
Keynote speech by Justice Edwin Cameron, Constitutional Court of SA, at Sunday Times Literary Awards, 29/06/2013
Judgment on Section 7(2) of the Employment Equity Act creates uncertainty regarding HIV testing in the workplace (2002) 23 Industrial Law Journal (ILJ) 670 by Mark Heywood and Jennifer Joni. See also D1.3, D1.24.5 and various cases in section G.
Irvin & Johnson Ltd v Trawler & Line Fishing Union & Others (2003) 24 (Industrial Law Journal) ILG 771 by Jennifer Joni
The Causes of Social Injustice by Ivor Chipkin. See Section I8
Address by Deputy President Kgalema Motlanthe at the closing ceremony of the 6th SA AIDS Conference. See also A1.2.4
- L2 General file (1f) including:
Separation of powers
Affidavit in support of bail application (sample)
Criminal procedure and evidence
Summary documents received from state attorney in response to Plaintiffs 35 (3) 14/06/2016 and Komape case. See also G7.22 and section C.
Textbook monitoring. See also G7.4; G7.9; G7.19 and C3.
School sanitation and infrastructure issues. See also C3
NM & 2 others v Charlene Smith & 2 others, Case no. 02/24948. See also G6.2
Scholar transport policy, Gauteng. See also section C.
Tripartite Steering Committee & 1 other v Minister of Basic Education & 6 others, High Court Eastern Cape, Case no. 1830/2015. Judgment
- L3 Unnamed bundle (1f) including:
Opening remarks by the chairperson of the KZN AIDS Council, S Senzo Mchunu, Pietermaritzburg, 17/09/2014;
Stepping up Efforts towards 2016: in response to HIV & AIDS epidemic in KZN, KZN Provincial Council on AIDS 17/09/2017; iLembe, uMgungundlovu, uThukela, uThungulu, Amajuba, uMkhanyakude, and UGU district reports 17/09 2014. See also D1.14.24
National policy on intellectual property. See also D1.14
SASFU & 3 others v Min of Defence and 4 others, High Court Transvaal, Case no. 18683/07 See also G5.5

Questionnaire on judicial selection for doctorate research - undated/unsigned.
- L4 Unnamed file (5f) including:
Medical Aid schemes. See also D1.13
Human development
Traditional society. See also D20
Gender issues, family and child health. See also D1.1 and D1.9
Drugs, drug trials and drug policy. See also D1.14
HIV/AIDS and the media
HIV/AIDS and law. See also D1.27
Sexual orientation. See also I14
Testing of miners. See also D1.3
Abortion and sterilisation
Domestic workers. See also D1.3.9 and G2.3
- L5 Unnamed, indexed file (1f) including:
Labour issues
Community health issues
Municipality issues
Education issues

Medical complaints

- L6 Unnamed folder (1f) containing:
Community healthworkers communication. See also D12
AIDS & Rights Alliance for SA (Arasa) - meetings and strategic plan 2013-2017. See also D1.3 and D1.24
- L7 Miscellaneous documents 2005-2006 (2f) including communication with/documentation of:
International Treatment Preparedness Coalition (ITPC)
SANAC. See also B2
How to live with TB, TAC guide for people with TB and their friends. See also D1.7
Global Fund. See also D11.10
Steering the storm: TB and HIV in SA, a policy paper (draft) of the Treatment Action Campaign, Achmat/Austin Roberts, 20/05/2005
- L8 Unnamed folder (2f) containing communication and articles including:
Know your Constituion Campaign committee formation
Language, Class and Power in Post-Apartheid South Africa, Neville Alexander
Cash for Votes: 2016 local elections, Democracy Incorporated
List of questions furniture. See also C6.7 and C10
Apartheid, International Law, and the Occupied Palestinian Territory, Dugard and Reynolds, European Journal of International Law Vol 24 no 3, 2013
Debt, Power, and Crisis: Social Stratification and the Inequitable Governance of Financial Markets, Heintz/Balakrishnan, American Quarter, Vol 64 no 3, 09/2012, John Hopkins University Press.
Rethinking Macro Economic Strategies from a Human Rights Perspective, Balakrishnan/Elson/Patel, Marymount Manhattan College
How I became an unfair teacher: why Maya Angelou disliked modesty
The case for reparations, Coates, The Atlantic, 21/05/2014
- L9 Unnamed folder (3f) includes:
Labour. See also D1.15, G2.2, G2.3 and G2.4
PMTCT. See also D1.8
Regional instruments/policy/plans
International instruments/policy/plans
Prisons. See also D1.10 and G4
Children. See also D1.9
SANDF. See also G5.5
Right to privacy. See also G1.16
Health professions.
- L10 Unnamed file (5f) containing:
China. See also D11.12
Atlantic Philanthropies. See I9
Media reports
ARVs. See also D1.14
LoveLife. See D1.25
UNGASS Country Progress Report SA, Draft 4, 01/2006-12/2007. See also D11.15
Community health . See D12
Invitations
ALP meetings, newsletter, powerpoint presentations, correspondence, work plans. See also A2
Court Cases: JS331/2004 (see also G1.7); Garner v Cleggs (1983) 2 All ER 398
XVII International AIDS Conference 2008 - Mexico
Shanti Communications
Accountability and the Right to the Highest Attainable Standard of Health, Dr Helen Potts, Open Society Institute, University of Essex.
Speech by Mark Heywood for Civil Society Hearing on 'Action for Universal Access 2010: Myths and Realities' 10/06/2008. See also A3
Transformative Adjudication in Post-Apartheid SA - Taking stock after a decade, Dikgang Moseneke, Deputy Chief Justice

TB. See also D1.7

Health systems and the right to health: an assessment of 194 countries, Backman et al, thelancet.com, Vol 372, 12/12/2008.

Closing the Gap: case studies of opioid access reform in China, India, Romania & Vietnam (summary), draft 2008, Centre for Lay & the Public's Health at Georgetown and John Hopkins Universities.

Towards a new politics of law, draft 18/05/2008

Meetings

HR

Loose leaf docs, origin unknown.

L11 Loose leaves (1f) includes:
Medications. See also D1.14
Litigation. See also section G

L12 Unnamed folder (4f) includes documentation from 1999-2006:

HIV:

Testing

Drugs - studies, access, licensing and pricing

Women and HIV - abortion, sex work

Health care workers

Bush administration policies

Risk behaviour and prevention

Effect on poor countries

Children

Medical privacy

Funding

Legal advice

See also section D

Other:

African trade interests

Malaria

Typhoid

Terrorism

Israel/Palestine